

Contents

```

7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
    U, fSym)
7.2 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.3 get_M(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.5 get_Mj(adjoint), 1, j;
symbolic, generic)
7.6 get_ChebyhevIntegral1,
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.6.1 get_ChebyhevTermintet
symbolic, c)

7.6.1.1 get_alpha(m, n)
7.6.2 get_ChebyhevCoeffici
7.6.3 get_BammaAngleSplit
f; symbolic, lambda,
alpha)

7.7 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.8 get_Bama(a, n,
zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.8.1 get_BammaAngleSplit
n; symbolic)
7.8.2 get_BammaAngleSplit
n; symbolic)
7.8.3 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.4 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.5 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.6 get_epsilon(zeroList,
a, n)
7.8.7 get_nGonAroundZero(ze
epsilon, n)
7.8.8 get_Bama(a, n,
zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.9 plot_contour(gamma;
infy)
7.10 solve_IBVP(l, U, a,
zeroList; f; FplusFunc,
FminusFunc, perryMatrix,
infy)

8 Verifying the formulas of $F\_Var
  8.1 Problem 1
  8.2 Problem 2

```

1 Importing packages

file:///C:/Users/LinFanXiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html

1/124

```

Let  $C = C^\infty[0, 1]$  be the set of functions with derivatives of all orders on  $[0, 1]$ .  

Define  $n$  linearly independent boundary forms  $\{B_j : C \rightarrow \mathbb{C} \mid j \in \{1, 2, \dots, n\}\}$  as follows:  

 $B_j \phi = \sum_{k=0}^{n-1} (\beta_{jk} \phi^{(k)}(0) + \beta_{jk} \phi^{(k)}(1))$ ,  $j \in \{1, 2, \dots, n\}$ ,  

where  $\beta_{jk}, \beta_{jk} \in \mathbb{R}$  are boundary coefficients. Define  

 $\Phi = \{\phi \in C : B_j \phi = 0 \forall j \in \{1, 2, \dots, n\}\}$   

to be the set of  $n$  homogeneous boundary conditions  

 $(b_{1n} \phi^{(0)}(0) + \beta_{1n} \phi^{(0)}(1)) + \dots + (b_{nn} \phi^{(n-1)}(0) + \beta_{nn} \phi^{(n-1)}(1)) = 0$   

 $\vdots$   

 $(b_{nn} \phi^{(0)}(0) + \beta_{nn} \phi^{(0)}(1)) + \dots + (b_{nn} \phi^{(n-1)}(0) + \beta_{nn} \phi^{(n-1)}(1)) = 0$ .  

Let  $S : \Phi \rightarrow C$  be the linear differential operator  

 $S\phi(x) = (-i)^n \phi^{(n)}(x)$ .  

Let  $a \in \mathbb{C}$  be a constant. Consider the homogeneous initial-boundary value problem (IBVP)  

 $(\partial_t + aS)q(x, t) = 0$ ,  $(x, t) \in (0, 1) \times (0, T)$   

 $q(x, 0) \in \Phi$ ,  $x \in [0, 1]$   

 $q(\cdot, t) \in \Phi$ ,  $t \in [0, T]$   

Let  $f(x) := q(x, 0)$ . We require that if  $n$  is odd then  $a = \pm i$  and if  $n$  is even then  $\Re(a) \geq 0$ . We solve the IBVP for  $q(x, t)$ .
```

The Fokas method documentation

```

Contents
7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
U, fSym)
7.2 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.3 get_M(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.5 get_Mj(adjoint), 1, j;
symbolic, generic)
7.6 get_ChebyhevIntegral1,
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.6.1 get_Bama(a, n,
zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.6.1.1 get_alpha(m, n)
7.6.2 get_ChebyhevCoeffici
7.6.3 get_ChebyhevIntegral1
f; symbolic, lambda,
alpha)
7.7 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.8 get_Bama(a, n,
zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.8.1 get_BammaAngleSplit
n; symbolic)
7.8.2 get_BammaAngleSplit
n; symbolic)
7.8.3 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.4 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.5 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.6 get_epsilon(zeroList,
a, n)
7.8.7 get_nGonAroundZero(ze
epsilon, n)
7.8.8 get_Bama(a, n,
zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.9 plot_contour(gamma;
infy)
7.10 solve_IBVP(l, U, a,
zeroList; f; FplusFunc,
FminusFunc, perryMatrix,
infy)

8 Verifying the formulas of $F\_Var
  8.1 Problem 1
  8.2 Problem 2

```

1/124

```

Contents
7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
U, fSym)
7.2 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.3 get_M(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.5 get_Mj(adjoint), 1, j;
symbolic, generic)
7.6 get_ChebyhevIntegral1,
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.6.1 get_Bama(a, n,
zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.6.1.1 get_alpha(m, n)
7.6.2 get_ChebyhevCoeffici
7.6.3 get_ChebyhevIntegral1
f; symbolic, lambda,
alpha)
7.7 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.8 get_Bama(a, n,
zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.8.1 get_BammaAngleSplit
n; symbolic)
7.8.2 get_BammaAngleSplit
n; symbolic)
7.8.3 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.4 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.5 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.6 get_epsilon(zeroList,
a, n)
7.8.7 get_nGonAroundZero(ze
epsilon, n)
7.8.8 get_Bama(a, n,
zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.9 plot_contour(gamma;
infy)
7.10 solve_IBVP(l, U, a,
zeroList; f; FplusFunc,
FminusFunc, perryMatrix,
infy)

8 Verifying the formulas of $F\_Var
  8.1 Problem 1
  8.2 Problem 2

```

1/124

2 Global variables

Error tolerance level.

```

In [213]: TOL = 1e-05
Out[213]: TOL = 1.e-05

```

2.2 DIGITS

The number of digits to display in symbolic expressions.

```

In [214]: DIGITS = 3
Out[214]: DIGITS = 3

```

file:///C:/Users/LinFanXiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html

Contents

```

7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
    U, fSym)
7.2 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.3 get_M_(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.5 get_M_(adjoint), l, j;
symbolic, generic)
7.6 get_Chebyhevintegral1,
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.6.1 get_ChebyhevTermInit(
symbolic, c)

7.6.1.1 get_alpha(m, n)
7.6.2 get_ChebyhevCoeffici
7.6.3 get_ChebyhevIntegral
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
alpha)

7.7 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.8 get_Bama(a, n,
zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.8.1 get_GammaAngles(a,
n; symbolic)
7.8.2 get_GammaAnglesSplit
n; symbolic)
7.8.3 pointOnSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.4 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.5 pointExSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.6 get_epsilon(zeroList,
a, n)
7.8.7 get_nGonAroundZero(ze
psilon, n)
7.8.8 get_Bama(a, n,
zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.9 plot_contour(gamma;
infy)
7.10 solve_IBP(l, U, a,
zeroList, f; fPlusFunc,
fMinusFunc, perryMatrix,
infinity)

8 Verifying the formulas of $F\_Var
  8.1 Problem 1
  8.2 Problem 2

```

2.3 INFTY

A number representing infinity in numerical approximations.

```

In [215]: INFTY = 10
Out[215]: 10

```

2.4 t

Free symbol in the unknown function $x(t)$ in the differential equation $Lx = 0$.

```
In [216]: # t = symbols("t")
```

2.5 sympy_Exprs

Sample expressions of type addition, multiplication, power, and exponential in SymPy.

```

In [217]: x = symbols("x")
sympyAddExpr = 1 + x
out[217]: x + 1
In [218]: sympyMultExpr = 2*x
out[218]: 2x
In [219]: sympyPowerExpr = x**2
out[219]: x2
In [220]: sympyExpExpr = e^x
out[220]: ex

```

3 Helper functions

[file:///C:/Users/LinFanXiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html](file:///C:/Users/LinFanXiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The%20Fokas%20method/documentation/The%20Fokas%20method/documentation.html)

3/22/2019

The Fokas method documentation

Contents

```

7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
U, fSym)
7.2 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.3 get_M_(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.5 get_M_(adjoint), l, j;
symbolic, generic)
7.6 get_Chebyhevintegral1,
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.6.1 get_alpha(m, n)
7.6.2 get_ChebyhevCoeffici
7.6.3 get_ChebyhevIntegral
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.8.1 get_GammaAngles(a,
n; symbolic)
7.8.2 get_GammaAnglesSplit
n; symbolic)
7.8.3 pointOnSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.4 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.7 get_nGonAroundZero(ze
psilon, n)
7.8.8 get_Bama(a, n,
zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.9 plot_contour(gamma;
infy)
7.10 solve_IBP(l, U, a,
zeroList, f; fPlusFunc,
fMinusFunc, perryMatrix,
infinity)

8 Verifying the formulas of $F\_Var
  8.1 Problem 1
  8.2 Problem 2

```

3.1 check_all(array, condition)

Checks whether all elements in an array satisfy a given condition.

```

In [221]: function check_all!(array, condition)
           for x in array
             if !condition(x)
               return false
             end
           end
           return true
         end
Out[221]: check_all! (generic function with 1 method)

```

Parameters

- array: Array
 - Input array to be checked. Generic, not necessarily homogeneous.
 - condition: Function: Bool
 - Boolean function to be applied to each element in the array.

Returns

```

7.8.8 get_Bama(a, n,
zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.9 plot_contour(gamma;
infy)
7.8.6 get_epsilon(zeroList,
a, n)
7.8.7 get_nGonAroundZero(ze
psilon, n)
7.8.8 get_Bama(a, n,
zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.9 plot_contour(gamma;
infy)
7.8.6 get_epsilon(zeroList,
a, n)
7.8.7 get_nGonAroundZero(ze
psilon, n)

```

3.2 check_any(array, condition)

Checks whether any element in an array satisfy a given condition.

```

In [222]: array = [0,1,2,3]
           condition = x -> x>2
           check_all!(array, condition)
Out[222]: false

```

[file:///C:/Users/LinFanXiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html](file:///C:/Users/LinFanXiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The%20Fokas%20method/documentation/The%20Fokas%20method/documentation.html)

Contents ↗

```
In [223]: function check_any(array, condition)
    for x in array
        if condition(x)
            return true
        end
    end
    return false
end

out[223]: check_any (generic function with 1 method)

symbolic, generic)
Parameters
    • array: Array
        ▪ Input array to be checked. Generic, not necessarily homogeneous.

    • condition: Function: Bool
        ▪ Boolean function to be applied to each element in the array.

Returns
    • check_all: Bool.
        ▪ Returns true if there exists an element in the array that satisfies a given condition and false if no element satisfies the condition.
```

Example

```
In [224]: array = [0,1,2,3]
condition = x -> x>2
check_any(array, condition)
```

3.3 set_tol(x, y)

Sets an appropriate tolerance for checking whether two numbers or two arrays of numbers are approximately equal.

```
In [224]: true
```

8 Verifying the formulas of \$F_V\$art

8.1 Problem 1

8.2 Problem 2

file:///C:/Users/LinFanXiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html

Contents ↗

```
7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
    U, fSym)
7.2 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.3 get_M(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.5 get_MJ(adjoint), 1, j;
symbolic, generic)
7.6 get_ChebyshevIntegral();
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.6.1 get_gammaAngleRes(a,
n; symbolic, c)
7.6.2 get_alpha(m, n)
7.6.3 get_ChebyshevCoefficient;
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.7 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.8 get_Bama(a, n)
7.8.1 get_gammaAngleRes(a,
n; symbolic, c)
7.8.2 get_gammaAngleSplit
n; symbolic)
7.8.3 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.4 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.5 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.6 get_epsilon(zerolist,
a, n)
7.8.7 get_nGenAroundZero(ze
psilon, n)
7.8.8 get_Bama(a, n,
zerolist; infy, nGen)
7.9 plot_contour(gamma;
infy)
7.10 solve_IBP(l, U, a,
zerolist, f, FplusFunc,
FminusFunc, perryMatrix,
infy)
```

8 Verifying the formulas of \$F_V\$art

8.1 Problem 1

8.2 Problem 2

Contents ↗

```
7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
    U, fSym)
7.2 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.3 get_M(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.5 get_MJ(adjoint), 1, j;
symbolic, generic)
7.6 get_ChebyshevIntegral();
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.6.1 get_gammaAngleRes(a,
n; symbolic, c)
7.6.2 get_alpha(m, n)
7.6.3 get_ChebyshevCoefficient;
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.7 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.8 get_Bama(a, n)
7.8.1 get_gammaAngleRes(a,
n; symbolic, c)
7.8.2 get_gammaAngleSplit
n; symbolic)
7.8.3 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.4 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.5 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles);
epsilon, n)
7.8.6 get_epsilon(zerolist,
a, n)
7.8.7 get_nGenAroundZero(ze
psilon, n)
7.8.8 get_Bama(a, n,
zerolist; infy, nGen)
7.9 plot_contour(gamma;
infy)
7.10 solve_IBP(l, U, a,
zerolist, f, FplusFunc,
FminusFunc, perryMatrix,
infy)
```

8 Verifying the formulas of \$F_V\$art

8.1 Problem 1

8.2 Problem 2

Example

```
In [225]: set_tol(x::Union{Number, Array}, y::Union{Number, Array}); atol = tol()

if isa(x, Number) && isa(y, Number)
    return atol * mean([x y])
elseif isa(x, Array) && isa(y, Array)
    if size(x) != size(y)
        throw(error("Array dimensions do not match"))
    end
    # Avoid InexactError() when taking norm()
    x = convert(Array{Complex}, x)
    y = convert(Array{Complex}, y)
    return atol * (norm(x, 2) + norm(y, 2))
else
    throw(error("Invalid input"))
end
```

Parameters

- x: Number or Array of Number
 - Objects to compare.

Returns

- set_tol: Number
 - Returns a tolerance within which x and y are considered approximately equal (entry-wise if x, y are arrays).

Example

```
In [226]: x = 14
y = 21
println("set_tol($x, $y) = $(set_tol(x,y))")
A = [4 0.6; 3 2]
B = [5 1; 10 3]
set_tol(A, B)
println("set_tol($$, $$) = $(set_tol(A,B))")
set_tol([14, 21]) = 0.00017500000000000003
set_tol([14.0 0.6; 3.0 2.0], [5 1; 10 3]) = 0.0016901192145623727
```

3.4 evaluate(func, a)

Evaluate a univariate function or an array of them at a given value.

Contents ↗

```

7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
    U, fSym)
7.2 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.3 get_M(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.5 get_Mj(adjoint), l, j;
symbolic, generic)
7.6 get_Chebyhevintegral1,
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.6.1 get_ChebyshevTermint();
symbolic, generic)
7.6.1.1 get_alpha(m, n)
7.6.2 get_ChebyhevCoeffici
7.6.3 get_ChebyshevIntegral
f; symbolic, lambda,
alpha)
7.7 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.8 get_Bamma(a, n,
zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.8.1 get_GammaAngles(a,
n; symbolic)
7.8.2 get_BammaAnglesSplit
n; symbolic)
7.8.3 pointOnSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.4 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.5 pointExSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.6 get_epsilon(zeroList,
a, n)
7.8.7 get_nGonAroundZero(ze
psilon, n)
7.8.8 get_Bamma(a, n,
zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.9 plot_contour(gamma;
infy)
7.10 solve_IBP(l, U, a,
zeroList, f; FplusFunc,
FminusFunc, perryMatrix,
infy)
8 Verifying the formulas of $F\_Var
  8.1 Problem 1
  8.2 Problem 2

```

In [227]: function evaluate(func::Union{Function, SymPy.Sym, Number}, a : Number)

```

    if isa(func, SymPy.Sym) # SymPy.Sym must come before Number because SymPy.Sym will be recognized as
    Number
        funcA = func(a)
        freeSymbols = free_symbols(func)
        elseif iss(func, SymPy.Sym) # SymPy.Sym must come before Number because SymPy.Sym will be recognized as
        Number
            freeSymbols = free_symbols(func)
            if length(freeSymbols) > 1
                throw(error("func should be univariate"))
            elseif length(freeSymbols) == 1
                t = free_symbols(func)[1]
                if t == SymPy.Sym, do not convert result to Number to preserve pretty print
                    nting
                        funcA = subs(func, t, a)
                    else
                        funcA = SymPy.N(subs(func, t, a))
                    end
                else
                    funcA = func
                end
            else # func is Number
                funcA = func
            end
            return funcA
        end
    end
end[227]: evaluate (generic function with 1 method)
```

Out[227]:

evaluator (generic function with 1 method)

Parameters

func: Function, SymPy.Sym, Number, or Array

▪ Object to be evaluated. Note that SymPy.Sym is absorbed into Number.

x: Number

▪ Value on which func is to be evaluated at.

t: SymPy.Sym

▪ Free symbol in func if func is a SymPy.Sym object or an array of them.

Returns

evaluate: Number

▪ Returns the value of func at x.

Example

file:///C:/Users/LinFan Xiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html

7/124

3/22/2019

The Fokas method documentation

Contents ↗

```

7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
U, fSym)
7.2 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.3 get_M(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.5 get_Mj(adjoint), l, j;
symbolic, generic)
7.6 get_Chebyhevintegral1,
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.6.1 get_alpha(m, n)
7.6.2 get_ChebyhevCoeffici
7.6.3 get_ChebyshevIntegral
f; symbolic, lambda,
alpha)
7.7 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.8 get_Bamma(a, n,
zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.8.1 get_GammaAngles(a,
n; symbolic)
7.8.2 get_BammaAnglesSplit
n; symbolic)
7.8.3 pointOnSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.4 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.5 pointExSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.6 get_epsilon(zeroList,
a, n)
7.8.7 get_nGonAroundZero(ze
psilon, n)
7.8.8 get_Bamma(a, n,
zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.9 plot_contour(gamma;
infy)
7.10 solve_IBP(l, U, a,
zeroList, f; FplusFunc,
FminusFunc, perryMatrix,
infy)
8 Verifying the formulas of $F\_Var
  8.1 Problem 1
  8.2 Problem 2

```

In [228]: func = x -> x*1

xval = 2
println("func(\\$xval) = \$(evaluate(func, xval))")

x = symbols("x")

func = x*1
println("func(\\$xval) = \$(evaluate(func, xval))")

a = symbols("a")

println("func(\\$a) = \$(evaluate(func, a))")

x = symbols("x")

array = [2x 1, x^3]

a = symbols("a")

evaluate(array, a)

func2() = 3

func2() = 3

func(a) = a + 1

out[228]:
$$\begin{bmatrix} 2a & 1 \\ a^3 & a \end{bmatrix}$$
3.5 partition(n)

Generate ordered two-dimensional partitions (0 included) of a given non-negative integer.

```

In [229]: function partition(n::Int)
    if n < 0
        throw(error("Non-negative n required"))
    end
    output = []
    for i = 0:n
        j = n - i
        push!(output, (i,j))
    end
    return output
end[229]: partition (generic function with 1 method)
```

Out[229]:

```

evaluator (generic function with 1 method)

8.1 Problem 1
8.2 Problem 2

```

8/142

file:///C:/Users/LinFan Xiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html

Parameters

```

7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
    U, fSym)
    • n: Int
        ■ Non-negative integer to be partitioned.

Returns
    • partition: Array of Tuple{Int, Int}
        ■ Returns an array of tuples, where each tuple corresponds to a two-integer partition of n. Note that a tuple is ordered, and (i, j) and (j, i) are considered distinct partitions.

Example
7.6.1 get_ChebyshevTermInit(
    symbolic, c)
    In [239]: n = 5
    partition(5)

7.6.2 get_MJ(adjointU, 1, j;
    symbolic, generic)
    Out[239]: 6-element Array{Any,1}:
        (0, 5)
        (1, 4)
        (2, 3)
        (3, 2)
        (4, 1)
        (5, 0)

7.6.3 get_Fplusminus(adjointU;
    symbolic, generic)
    Out[239]: 6-element Array{Any,1}:
        (0, 5)
        (1, 4)
        (2, 3)
        (3, 2)
        (4, 1)
        (5, 0)

7.6.4 get_delta(adjointU;
    symbolic, generic)
    Out[239]: 6-element Array{Any,1}:
        (0, 5)
        (1, 4)
        (2, 3)
        (3, 2)
        (4, 1)
        (5, 0)

7.6.5 get_ChebyshevIntegrals(
    symbolic, generic)
    Out[239]: 6-element Array{Any,1}:
        (0, 5)
        (1, 4)
        (2, 3)
        (3, 2)
        (4, 1)
        (5, 0)

7.6.6 get_gammaAnglesSplit(
    symbolic, generic)
    Out[239]: 6-element Array{Any,1}:
        (0, 5)
        (1, 4)
        (2, 3)
        (3, 2)
        (4, 1)
        (5, 0)

7.6.7 get_Bama(a, n,
    zeroList; infy, nGon)
    Out[239]: 6-element Array{Any,1}:
        (0, 5)
        (1, 4)
        (2, 3)
        (3, 2)
        (4, 1)
        (5, 0)

7.6.8 get_Bama(a, n,
    zeroList; infy, nGon)
    Out[239]: 6-element Array{Any,1}:
        (0, 5)
        (1, 4)
        (2, 3)
        (3, 2)
        (4, 1)
        (5, 0)

7.6.9 plotContour(gamma;
    infy)
    Out[239]: Nothing

7.6.10 solve_IBP(l, U, a,
    zeroList, f_FplusFunc,
    PhiplusFunc, phiplusMatrix,
    infy)
    Out[239]: Nothing

```

8 Verifying the formulas of $\$F_Var$
 8.1 Problem 1
 8.2 Problem 2

file:///C:/Users/LinFan Xiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html

3/22/2019

The Fokas method documentation

Contents ↗

```

7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
    U, fSym)
    • n: Int
        ■ Non-negative integer to be partitioned.

Returns
    • partition: Array of Tuple{Int, Int}
        ■ Returns an array of tuples, where each tuple corresponds to a two-integer partition of n. Note that a tuple is ordered, and (i, j) and (j, i) are considered distinct partitions.

Example
7.6.1 get_ChebyshevTermInit(
    symbolic, c)
    In [239]: n = 5
    partition(5)

7.6.2 get_MJ(adjointU, 1, j;
    symbolic, generic)
    Out[239]: 6-element Array{Any,1}:
        (0, 5)
        (1, 4)
        (2, 3)
        (3, 2)
        (4, 1)
        (5, 0)

7.6.3 get_Fplusminus(adjointU;
    symbolic, generic)
    Out[239]: 6-element Array{Any,1}:
        (0, 5)
        (1, 4)
        (2, 3)
        (3, 2)
        (4, 1)
        (5, 0)

7.6.4 get_delta(adjointU;
    symbolic, generic)
    Out[239]: 6-element Array{Any,1}:
        (0, 5)
        (1, 4)
        (2, 3)
        (3, 2)
        (4, 1)
        (5, 0)

7.6.5 get_ChebyshevIntegrals(
    symbolic, generic)
    Out[239]: 6-element Array{Any,1}:
        (0, 5)
        (1, 4)
        (2, 3)
        (3, 2)
        (4, 1)
        (5, 0)

7.6.6 get_gammaAnglesSplit(
    symbolic, generic)
    Out[239]: 6-element Array{Any,1}:
        (0, 5)
        (1, 4)
        (2, 3)
        (3, 2)
        (4, 1)
        (5, 0)

7.6.7 get_Bama(a, n,
    zeroList; infy, nGon)
    Out[239]: 6-element Array{Any,1}:
        (0, 5)
        (1, 4)
        (2, 3)
        (3, 2)
        (4, 1)
        (5, 0)

7.6.8 get_Bama(a, n,
    zeroList; infy, nGon)
    Out[239]: 6-element Array{Any,1}:
        (0, 5)
        (1, 4)
        (2, 3)
        (3, 2)
        (4, 1)
        (5, 0)

7.6.9 plotContour(gamma;
    infy)
    Out[239]: Nothing

7.6.10 solve_IBP(l, U, a,
    zeroList, f_FplusFunc,
    PhiplusFunc, phiplusMatrix,
    infy)
    Out[239]: Nothing

```

9/124

The Fokas method documentation

Contents ↗

```

In [231]: function get_deriv(u::Union{SymPy.Sym, Number}, k::Int)
    if k < 0
        throw(error("Non-negative k required"))
    end
    if isa(u, SymPy.Sym)
        freeSymbols = free_symbols(u)
        if length(freeSymbols) > 1
            throw(error("u should be univariate"))
        else
            t = freeSymbols[1]
            for i = 1:k
                newY = diff(y, t)
            end
            y = newY
        end
        return y
    else
        if k > 0
            return 0
        else
            return u
        end
    end
end

Parameters
    • u: SymPy.Sym or Number
        ■ Function to be differentiated.
    • k: Int
        ■ Degree of the desired derivative.

Returns
    • get_deriv(SymPy.Sym)
        ■ Returns the k-th derivative of u.

Example
8.1 Problem 1
8.2 Problem 2

```

file:///C:/Users/LinFan Xiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html

Contents ↗

```
In [232]: u = 3
k = 1
println("get_deriv($u, $k) = $(get_deriv(u, k))")
U, fSym)
7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
7.2 get_FplusMinus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.3 get_M(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.5 get_Mj(adjoint), l, j;
symbolic, generic)
7.6 get_ChebyshevIntegral,
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.6.1 get_ChebyshevTermInteg
symbolic, c)
```

3.7 add_func(f, g)

Computes the sum of two functions using the function addition given by $(f + g)(x) := f(x) + g(x)$.

```
In [233]: function add_func(f::Union(Number, Function), g::Union(Number, Function))
    function h(x)
        if isa(f, Number)
            return f
        else
            return f + g(x)
        end
    elseif isa(f, Function)
        if isa(g, Number)
            return f(x) + g
        else
            return f(x) + g(x)
        end
    end
    return h
end
```

Out [233]: add_func (generic function with 1 method)

Parameters

- f, g: Function or Number
 - Functions to be added.

Returns

- add_func: Function of Number
 - Returns the sum of f and g.

Example

file:///C:/Users/LinFanXiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/TheFokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html

11/124

Contents ↗

```
7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
U, fSym)
7.2 get_FplusMinus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.3 get_M(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.5 get_Mj(adjoint), l, j;
symbolic, generic)
7.6 get_ChebyshevIntegral,
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.6.1 get_ChebyshevTermInteg
symbolic, c)
```

3.8 mult_func(f, g)

Computes the product of two functions using the function multiplication given by $(f \cdot g)(x) := f(x) \cdot g(x)$.

```
In [234]: f(x) = x^3+1
g(x) = 4x
x = 2
add_func(f, g)(x) == f(x) + g(x)
out[234]: true
```

Parameters

- f, g: Function or Number
 - Functions to be multiplied.

Returns

- add_func: Function of Number
 - Returns the product of f and g.

Example

Contents ↗

Parameters

- x : Number
 - Number to be rounded.
- digits*: Int
 - Number of decimal places to keep. Default to the global variable DIGITS.

Returns

- prettyRound: Number
 - Returns x rounded to the digit's decimal places.

Example

```
7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
    U, fSym)
7.2 get_mplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.3 get_M(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.5 get_Mj(adjoint), l, j;
symbolic, generic)
7.6 get_ChebyshevIntegral(l,
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.6.1 get_ChebyshevTermInit(
symbolic, c)
```

In [248]: # $x = 0.000001 * im$
 $x = 4.854572304702339 - 49.0223298458074294 im$
prettyRound(x)
printIn(prettyRound(x))"

7.7 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)

7.8 get_Bama(a, n,
zeroList; infy, nGon)

7.8.1 get_gammaAngles(a,
n; symbolic)

7.8.2 get_gammaAnglesSplit
n; symbolic)

7.8.3 pointOnSector(z,
sectorAngles)

7.8.4 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)

7.8.5 pointXSector(z,
sectorAngles)

7.8.6 get_epsilon(zeroList,
a, n)

7.8.7 get_nGenAroundZero(ze
epsilon, n)

7.9 plot_contour(gamma;
infy)

7.10 solve_IBP(l, U, a,
zeroList; f; FplusFunc,

FminusFunc, perryMatrix,
infy)

8 Verifying the formulas of \$F_Var

8.1 Problem 1

8.2 Problem 2

file:///C:/Users/LinFan Xiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html

3/22/2019

The Fokas method documentation

Contents ↗

Parameters

- x : Union(Number, SymPy.Sym)
- In [241]: function prettyPrint(x::Union(Number, SymPy.Sym))
expr = x
if isa(expr, SymPy.Sym)
prettyExpr = expr
for a in sympy.preorder_traversal(expr)
if a in sympy.free_symbols(a) == 0 && length(args(a)) == 0
if !(a in [e, PI]) && length(intersect(args(a), [e, PI])) == 0 # keep the transcendental num
bers as symbols
prettyA = prettyRound.(SymPy.N(a))
end
prettyExpr = subs(prettyExpr, (a, prettyA))
end
else
prettyExpr = prettyRound.(expr)
prettyExpr = convert(SymPy.Sym, prettyExpr)
end
return prettyExpr
end

Out[241]: prettyPrint (generic function with 1 method)

Parameters

- x : Number or SymPy.Sym
 - Object to be printed.

Returns

- prettyPrint: SymPy.Sym
 - Returns symbolic expression of x with pretty-rounded floating numbers.

Example

```
7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
U, fSym)
7.2 get_mplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.3 get_M(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.5 get_Mj(adjoint), l, j;
symbolic, generic)
7.6 get_ChebyshevIntegral(l,
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.6.1 get_ChebyshevTermInit(
symbolic, c)
```

In [242]: $t = \text{symbols}(“t”)$
 $x = 1/3*t + e^{(2)t} + PI/2 + 1.000001*im + \text{sympy}[:sqrt](2) + 1/6$
prettyPrint(x)

7.8.1 get_gammaAngles(a,
n; symbolic)

7.8.2 get_gammaAnglesSplit
n; symbolic)

7.8.3 pointOnSector(z,
sectorAngles)

7.8.4 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)

7.8.5 pointXSector(z,
sectorAngles)

7.8.6 get_epsilon(zeroList,
a, n)

7.8.7 get_nGenAroundZero(ze
epsilon, n)

7.9 plot_contour(gamma;
infy)

7.10 solve_IBP(l, U, a,
zeroList; f; FplusFunc,

FminusFunc, perryMatrix,
infy)

8 Verifying the formulas of \$F_Var

8.1 Problem 1

8.2 Problem 2

15/124

```
7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
U, fSym)
7.2 get_mplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.3 get_M(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.5 get_Mj(adjoint), l, j;
symbolic, generic)
7.6 get_ChebyshevIntegral(l,
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.6.1 get_ChebyshevTermInit(
symbolic, c)
```

In [241]: function prettyPrint(x::Union(Number, SymPy.Sym))
expr = x
if isa(expr, SymPy.Sym)
prettyExpr = expr
for a in sympy.preorder_traversal(expr)
if a in sympy.free_symbols(a) == 0 && length(args(a)) == 0
if !(a in [e, PI]) && length(intersect(args(a), [e, PI])) == 0 # keep the transcendental num
bers as symbols
prettyA = prettyRound.(SymPy.N(a))
end
prettyExpr = subs(prettyExpr, (a, prettyA))
end
else
prettyExpr = prettyRound.(expr)
prettyExpr = convert(SymPy.Sym, prettyExpr)
end
return prettyExpr
end

Out[241]: prettyPrint (generic function with 1 method)

Parameters

- x : Number or SymPy.Sym
 - Returns symbolic expression of x with pretty-rounded floating numbers.

Returns

- prettyPrint: SymPy.Sym
 - Returns symbolic expression of x with pretty-rounded floating numbers.

Example

```
7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
U, fSym)
7.2 get_mplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.3 get_M(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.5 get_Mj(adjoint), l, j;
symbolic, generic)
7.6 get_ChebyshevIntegral(l,
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.6.1 get_ChebyshevTermInit(
symbolic, c)
```

In [242]: $t = \text{symbols}(“t”)$
 $x = 1/3*t + e^{(2)t} + 1/6 + \sqrt{2} + i$
prettyPrint(x)

In [243]: $t = \text{symbols}(“t”)$
 $x = [1/3*Pi; 1/6*t^2*t]$
prettyPrint(x)

7.8.1 get_gammaAngles(a,
n; symbolic)

7.8.2 get_gammaAnglesSplit
n; symbolic)

7.8.3 pointOnSector(z,
sectorAngles)

7.8.4 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)

7.8.5 pointXSector(z,
sectorAngles)

7.8.6 get_epsilon(zeroList,
a, n)

7.8.7 get_nGenAroundZero(ze
epsilon, n)

7.9 plot_contour(gamma;
infy)

7.10 solve_IBP(l, U, a,
zeroList; f; FplusFunc,

FminusFunc, perryMatrix,
infy)

8 Verifying the formulas of \$F_Var

8.1 Problem 1

8.2 Problem 2

file:///C:/Users/LinFan Xiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html

Contents ↗ ⓘ

```

7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
    U, fSym)
symbolic, generic)
7.2 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.3 get_M(adjoint), 1, j;
symbolic, generic)
7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.5 get_Mj(adjoint), 1, j;
symbolic, generic)
7.6 get_ChebyhevIntegral(1,
    f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.6.1 get_ChebyhevTermIntef(
    symbolic, generic)
7.6.1.1 get_alpha(m, n)
7.6.2 get_ChebyhevCoeffici
7.6.3 get_ChebyhevIntegral
    f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
alpha)
7.7 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.8 get_Bama(a, n,
    zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.8.1 get_GammaAngles(a,
    n; symbolic)
7.8.2 get_BamaAnglesSplit
    n; symbolic)
7.8.3 pointOnSector(z,
    sectorAngles)
7.8.4 pointInSector(z,
    sectorAngles)
7.8.5 pointInSector(z,
    sectorAngles)
7.8.6 get_epsilon(zeroList,
    a, n)
7.8.7 get_nGonAroundZero(ze
    epsilon, n)
7.8.8 get_Bama(a, n,
    zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.9 plot_contour(gamma;
    infy)
7.10 solve_IBP(l, U, a,
    zeroList, f, fPlusFunc,
    fMinusFunc, perryMatrix,
    infy)
8 Verifying the formulas of $F_\text{Var}
8.1 Problem 1
8.2 Problem 2

```

In [244]: $x = [0, 0+1.0*\text{im} 1.0+0.0*\text{im} -1.0+0.0*\text{im} 0, 0-1.0*\text{im}]$
 Out[244]: $[i \ 1 \ -1 \ -i]$

3.42 is_approxLess(x, y; atol)

Checks whether x is approximately less than y within a tolerance. That is, whether $x \approx y$ and $x < y$.

In [245]: $\begin{aligned} \text{function } &\text{is_approxLess}(x:\text{Number}, y:\text{Number}; \text{atol} = \text{Tol}) \\ &\text{return } \text{isapprox}(x,y; \text{atol} = \text{atol}) \ \& \ x < y \end{aligned}$

Out[245]: $\text{is_approxLess } (\text{generic function with 1 method})$

Parameters

- x, y : Number
- atol*: Number
 - Numbers to compare.
 - Tolerance within which x would be considered approximately equal to y . Default to the global variable Tol.

Returns

- is_approxLess: Bool
 - Returns true if $x \approx y$ within atol and $x < y$, and false otherwise.

Example

```

In [246]: x = 1
          y = x + Tol/2
          println("is_approxLess($x,$y) = $(is_approxLess(x,y))")
          y = x + Tol*2
          println("is_approxLess($x,$y) = $(is_approxLess(x,y))")
is_approxLess(1.1, 0.00005) = false
is_approxLess(1.1, 0.0002) = true

```

3.13 is_approx(x, y; atol)

Checks whether x is approximately equal to y within a tolerance.

file:///C:/Users/LinFanXiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html

3/22/2019

The Fokas method documentation

Contents ↗ ⓘ

```

7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
    U, fSym)
symbolic, generic)
7.2 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.3 get_M(adjoint), 1, j;
symbolic, generic)
7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.5 get_Mj(adjoint), 1, j;
symbolic, generic)
7.6 get_ChebyhevIntegral(1,
    f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.6.1 get_alpha(m, n)
7.6.2 get_ChebyhevCoeffici
7.6.3 get_ChebyhevIntegral
    f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
alpha)
7.7 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.8 get_Bama(a, n,
    zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.8.1 get_GammaAngles(a,
    n; symbolic)
7.8.2 get_BamaAnglesSplit
    n; symbolic)
7.8.3 pointOnSector(z,
    sectorAngles)
7.8.4 pointInSector(z,
    sectorAngles)
7.8.5 pointInSector(z,
    sectorAngles)
7.8.6 get_epsilon(zeroList,
    a, n)
7.8.7 get_nGonAroundZero(ze
    epsilon, n)
7.8.8 get_Bama(a, n,
    zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.9 plot_contour(gamma;
    infy)
7.10 solve_IBP(l, U, a,
    zeroList, f, fPlusFunc,
    fMinusFunc, perryMatrix,
    infy)
8 Verifying the formulas of $F_\text{Var}
8.1 Problem 1
8.2 Problem 2

```

17/124

The Fokas method documentation

In [247]: $\begin{aligned} \text{function } &\text{is_approx}(x:\text{Number}, y:\text{Number}; \text{atol} = \text{Tol}) \\ &\text{return } \text{isapprox}(x,y; \text{atol} = \text{atol}) \end{aligned}$

Out[247]: $\text{is_approx } (\text{generic function with 1 method})$

Parameters

- x, y : Number
- atol*: Number
 - Numbers to compare.
 - Tolerance within which x would be considered approximately equal to y . Default to the global variable Tol.

Returns

- is_approx: Bool
 - Returns true if $x \approx y$ within atol and false otherwise.

Example

```

In [248]: x = 1
          y = x + Tol/2
          println("is_approx($x,$y) = $(is_approx(x,y))")
          y = x + Tol*2
          println("is_approx($x,$y) = $(is_approx(x,y))")
is_approx(1.1, 0.00005) = true
is_approx(1.1, 0.0002) = false

```

3.14 argument(z)

Finds the argument of a complex number in $[0, 2\pi]$.

file:///C:/Users/LinFanXiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html

Contents

```
In [249]: function argument(z::Number)
    if arg(z) >= 0 # in [θ,2π]
        return angle(z)
    else
        # angle(z) is in (-π, 0]
        # Shift it up to (πi,2πi]
        if is_approx(argument, 2pi) # This is in (πi,2πi]
            if is_approx(argument, 2pi) # Map 2pi to θ
                return 0
            else
                return argument # This is now in [θ,2πi]
        end
    end
end
```

```
Out[249]: argument (generic function with 1 method)
```

```
7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
    U, fSym)
```

```
7.2 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
```

```
symbolic, generic)
```

```
7.3 get_M(adjoint);
```

```
symbolic, generic)
```

```
7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
```

```
symbolic, generic)
```

```
7.5 get_Mj(adjoint), l, j;
```

```
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
```

```
7.6 get_ChebyhevIntegral1,
```

```
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
```

```
7.6.1 get_ChebyshevGammaEq
```

```
symbolic, c)
```

```
7.6.1.1 get_alpha(m, n)
```

```
7.6.2 get_ChebyhevCoeffici
```

```
7.6.3 get_ChebyhevIntegral
```

```
f; symbolic, lambda,
```

```
alpha)
```

```
7.7 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
```

```
symbolic, generic)
```

```
7.8 get_Bama(a, n,
```

```
zeroslist; infny, nGon)
```

```
7.8.1 get_gammaAngles(a,
```

```
n; symbolic)
```

```
7.8.2 get_gammaAnglesSplit
```

```
n; symbolic)
```

```
7.8.3 pointInSector(z,
```

```
sectorAngles)
```

```
7.8.4 pointInSector(z,
```

```
sectorAngles)
```

```
7.8.5 pointInSector(z,
```

```
sectorAngles)
```

```
7.8.6 get_epsilon(zerolist,
```

```
infny)
```

```
7.9 plot_contour(gamma;
```

```
infny)
```

```
7.10 solve_IBP(l, U, a,
```

```
zeroslist, f; FplusFunc,
```

```
FminusFunc, perryMatrix,
```

```
infny)
```

8 Verifying the formulas of \$F_Var

8.1 Problem 1

8.2 Problem 2

Parameters

• z: Number

▪ Complex number whose argument is to be found.

Returns

• argument: Number

▪ Returns $\arg(z)$ in $[0, 2\pi]$.

Example

In [250]:

$z = 1$

$\text{println}(\text{"argument"}(\$z) = \$\{\text{argument}(z)\})$

$z = -1\text{-}i\text{m}$

$\text{println}(\text{"argument"}(\$z) = \$\{\text{argument}(z)\})$

$\text{argument}(1) = 0, 0$

$\text{argument}(-1 - 1\text{i}m) = 3.9269988169372414$

by sampling points.

In [251]:

Contents

7.1 check_boundaryConditions(

U, fSym)

7.2 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);

symbolic, generic)

7.3 get_M(adjoint);

symbolic, generic)

7.4 get_delta(adjoint);

symbolic, generic)

7.5 get_Mj(adjoint), l, j;

symbolic, generic)

7.6 get_ChebyhevIntegral1,

f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)

7.6.1 get_ChebyshevGammaEq

symbolic, c)

7.6.1.1 get_alpha(m, n)

7.6.2 get_ChebyhevCoeffici

f; symbolic, lambda,

alpha)

7.7 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);

symbolic, generic)

7.8 get_Bama(a, n,

zeroslist; infny, nGon)

7.8.1 get_gammaAngles(a,

n; symbolic)

7.8.2 get_gammaAnglesSplit

n; symbolic)

7.8.3 pointInSector(z,

sectorAngles)

7.8.4 pointInSector(z,

sectorAngles)

7.8.5 pointInSector(z,

sectorAngles)

7.8.6 get_epsilon(zerolist,

infny)

7.8.7 get_nGonAroundZero(z

epsilon, n)

7.8.8 get_Bama(a, n,

zeroslist; infny, nGon)

7.9 plot_contour(gamma;

infny)

7.10 solve_IBP(l, U, a,

zeroslist, f; FplusFunc,

FminusFunc, perryMatrix,

infny)

8 Verifying the formulas of \$F_Var

8.1 Problem 1

8.2 Problem 2

Contents

7.1 check_boundaryConditions(

U, fSym)

7.2 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);

symbolic, generic)

7.3 get_M(adjoint);

symbolic, generic)

7.4 get_delta(adjoint);

symbolic, generic)

7.5 get_Mj(adjoint), l, j;

symbolic, generic)

7.6 get_ChebyhevIntegral1,

f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)

7.6.1 get_ChebyshevGammaEq

symbolic, c)

7.6.1.1 get_alpha(m, n)

7.6.2 get_ChebyhevCoeffici

f; symbolic, lambda,

alpha)

7.7 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);

symbolic, generic)

7.8 get_Bama(a, n,

zeroslist; infny, nGon)

7.8.1 get_gammaAngles(a,

n; symbolic)

7.8.2 get_gammaAnglesSplit

n; symbolic)

7.8.3 pointInSector(z,

sectorAngles)

7.8.4 pointInSector(z,

sectorAngles)

7.8.5 pointInSector(z,

sectorAngles)

7.8.6 get_epsilon(zerolist,

infny)

7.8.7 get_nGonAroundZero(z

epsilon, n)

7.8.8 get_Bama(a, n,

zeroslist; infny, nGon)

7.9 plot_contour(gamma;

infny)

7.10 solve_IBP(l, U, a,

zeroslist, f; FplusFunc,

FminusFunc, perryMatrix,

infny)

8 Verifying the formulas of \$F_Var

8.1 Problem 1

8.2 Problem 2

Contents

3.15 trace_contour(a, n, infny, samplesize)

Plots the contour sectors encircled by $\Gamma_a^+, \Gamma_a^-, \Gamma_0^+$, and Γ_0^- defined as

$$\Gamma_a^\pm := \partial\{\lambda \in \mathbb{C}^\pm : \Re(a\lambda^n) > 0\} \setminus \bigcup_{\sigma \in \mathbb{C}_0^\pm} D(\sigma, 2\epsilon) \quad (D \text{ for disk}),$$

$$\Gamma_0^+ := \bigcup_{\sigma \in \mathbb{C}_0^+} C(\sigma, \epsilon) \quad (C \text{ for circle}),$$

$$\Gamma_0^- := \bigcup_{\sigma \in \mathbb{C}_0^-} C(\sigma, \epsilon)$$

by sampling points.

In [251]:

function trace_contour(a::Number, n::Int, samplesize::Int; infny = INFINITY)

lambdaVec = []

for counter = 1:samplesize

x = randUniform(-infny, infny), 1, 1)[1]

y = randUniform(-infny, infny), 1, 1)[1]

lambda = x + yim

if real(a * lambda^n) > 0

append!(lambdaVec, lambda)

end

end

Grdfly plot(x=real(lambdaVec), y=imag(lambdaVec), Guide.xlabel("Re"), Guide.ylabel("Im"), Coord.Cartesian)

n(ymin=-infny, ymax=infny, xmin=-infny, xmax=infny, fixed = true))

end

out[251]: trace Contour (generic function with 1 method)

Contents

3.15 trace_contour(a, n, infny, samplesize)

Plots the contour sectors encircled by $\Gamma_a^+, \Gamma_a^-, \Gamma_0^+$, and Γ_0^- defined as

$$\Gamma_a^\pm := \partial\{\lambda \in \mathbb{C}^\pm : \Re(a\lambda^n) > 0\} \setminus \bigcup_{\sigma \in \mathbb{C}_0^\pm} D(\sigma, 2\epsilon) \quad (D \text{ for disk}),$$

$$\Gamma_0^+ := \bigcup_{\sigma \in \mathbb{C}_0^+} C(\sigma, \epsilon) \quad (C \text{ for circle}),$$

$$\Gamma_0^- := \bigcup_{\sigma \in \mathbb{C}_0^-} C(\sigma, \epsilon)$$

by sampling points.

In [251]:

function trace_contour(a::Number, n::Int, samplesize::Int; infny = INFINITY)

lambdaVec = []

for counter = 1:samplesize

x = randUniform(-infny, infny), 1, 1)[1]

y = randUniform(-infny, infny), 1, 1)[1]

lambda = x + yim

if real(a * lambda^n) > 0

append!(lambdaVec, lambda)

end

end

Grdfly plot(x=real(lambdaVec), y=imag(lambdaVec), Guide.xlabel("Re"), Guide.ylabel("Im"), Coord.Cartesian)

n(ymin=-infny, ymax=infny, xmin=-infny, xmax=infny, fixed = true))

end

out[251]: trace Contour (generic function with 1 method)

Contents

3.15 trace_contour(a, n, infny, samplesize)

Plots the contour sectors encircled by $\Gamma_a^+, \Gamma_a^-, \Gamma_0^+$, and Γ_0^- defined as

$$\Gamma_a^\pm := \partial\{\lambda \in \mathbb{C}^\pm : \Re(a\lambda^n) > 0\} \setminus \bigcup_{\sigma \in \mathbb{C}_0^\pm} D(\sigma, 2\epsilon) \quad (D \text{ for disk}),$$

$$\Gamma_0^+ := \bigcup_{\sigma \in \mathbb{C}_0^+} C(\sigma, \epsilon) \quad (C \text{ for circle}),$$

$$\Gamma_0^- := \bigcup_{\sigma \in \mathbb{C}_0^-} C(\sigma, \epsilon)$$

by sampling points.

In [251]:

function trace_contour(a::Number, n::Int, samplesize::Int; infny = INFINITY)

lambdaVec = []

for counter = 1:samplesize

x = randUniform(-infny, infny), 1, 1)[1]

y = randUniform(-infny, infny), 1, 1)[1]

lambda = x + yim

if real(a * lambda^n) > 0

append!(lambdaVec, lambda)

end

end

Grdfly plot(x=real(lambdaVec), y=imag(lambdaVec), Guide.xlabel("Re"), Guide.ylabel("Im"), Coord.Cartesian)

n(ymin=-infny, ymax=infny, xmin=-infny, xmax=infny, fixed = true))

end

out[251]: trace Contour (generic function with 1 method)

Contents

3.15 trace_contour(a, n, infny, samplesize)

Plots the contour sectors encircled by $\Gamma_a^+, \Gamma_a^-, \Gamma_0^+$, and Γ_0^- defined as

$$\Gamma_a^\pm := \partial\{\lambda \in \mathbb{C}^\pm : \Re(a\lambda^n) > 0\} \setminus \bigcup_{\sigma \in \mathbb{C}_0^\pm} D(\sigma, 2\epsilon) \quad (D \text{ for disk}),$$

$$\Gamma_0^+ := \bigcup_{\sigma \in \mathbb{C}_0^+} C(\sigma, \epsilon) \quad (C \text{ for circle}),$$

$$\Gamma_0^- := \bigcup_{\sigma \in \mathbb{C}_0^-} C(\sigma, \epsilon)$$

by sampling points.

In [251]:

function trace_contour(a::Number, n::Int, samplesize::Int; infny = INFINITY)

lambdaVec = []

for counter = 1:samplesize

x = randUniform(-infny, infny), 1, 1)[1]

y = randUniform(-infny, infny), 1, 1)[1]

lambda = x + yim

if real(a * lambda^n) > 0

append!(lambdaVec, lambda)

Contents

Parameters

- 7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
 U, fSym)
 ▪ a: Number
- 7.2 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
 ▪ Complex number.
- 7.3 get_M(adjoint);
 ▪ n: Int
 ▪ Integer n in Γ_a^\pm .
- 7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
 ▪ infinity; Number
 ▪ Range of plot. Default to the global variable INFTY.
- 7.6 get_ChebyhevIntegral1,
 f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
- 7.6.1 get_ChebyhevTermIntef
 symbolic, c)
- 7.6.1.1 get_alpha(m, n)
- 7.6.2 get_ChebyhevCoeffici
- 7.6.3 get_ChebyhevIntegral
- f; symbolic, lambda,
- alpha)

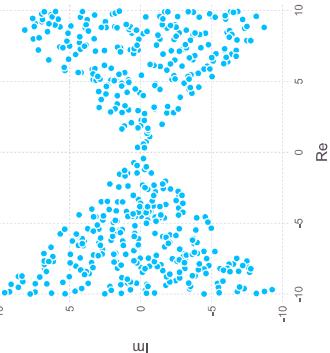
Returns

- trace_contour: None
 ▪ Plots the sampled points.

Example

```
In [252]: n = 2
a = 1
sampleSize = 1000
trace_contour(a, n, sampleSize)
```

```
out[252]:
```

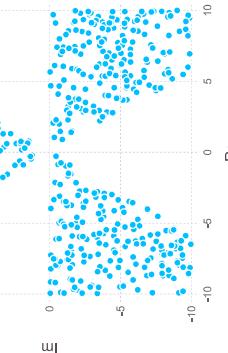


Contents

Parameters

- 7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
 U, fSym)
 ▪ a = im
 ▪ sampleSize = 1000
 ▪ trace_contour(a, n, sampleSize)

Returns



Contents

Parameters

- 7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
 U, fSym)
 ▪ a = im
 ▪ sampleSize = 1000
 ▪ trace_contour(a, n, sampleSize)
- 7.3 get_M(adjoint);
 ▪ symbolic, generic
- 7.3.1 get_M(adjoint);
 ▪ symbolic, generic
- 7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
 ▪ symbolic, generic
- 7.5 get_M1(adjoint), l, j;
 ▪ symbolic, generic
- 7.6 get_ChebyhevIntegral1,
 f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
- 7.6.1 get_alpha(m, n)
- 7.6.2 get_ChebyhevCoeffici
- 7.6.3 get_ChebyhevIntegral
- f; symbolic, lambda,
- alpha)
- 7.6.4 get_gammaAngles(a,
 n; symbolic)
- 7.7 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
 ▪ symbolic, generic
- 7.8 get_Bamma(a, n)
- 7.8.1 get_gammaAngles(a,
 n; symbolic)
- 7.8.2 get_BammaAnglesSplit
 ▪ symbolic)
- 7.8.3 pointInSector(z,
 sectorAngles)
- 7.8.4 pointInSector(z,
 sectorAngles)
- 7.8.5 get_gammaAngles(a,
 n; symbolic)
- 7.8.6 get_epsilon(zeroList,
 a, n)
- 7.8.7 get_nGenAroundZero(ze
- 7.8.8 get_Bamma(a, n,
 zeroList; infinity, nGen)
- 7.9 plot_contour(gamma;
 infinity)
- 7.10 solve_IBP(l, U, a,
 zeroList, f; FplusFunc,
 PhiplusFunc, phiInvMatrix,
 infinity)

8 Verifying the formulas of \$F_Var

8.1 Problem 1

8.2 Problem 2

Contents ↗ ⓘ

```
In [254]: n = 3
a = -im
sampleSize = 1000
traceContour(a, n, sampleSize)

out[254]:
```

```
7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
    U, fSym)
7.2 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.3 get_M(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.5 get_Mj(adjoint), l, j;
symbolic, generic)
7.6 get_ChebyhevIntegral1,
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.6.1 get_ChebyshevTermInit(
symbolic, generic)
7.6.1.1 get_alpha(m, n)
7.6.2 get_ChebyshevCoeffici
7.6.3 get_ChebyshevIntegral
f; symbolic, lambda,
alpha)
7.7 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.8 get_Bama(a, n,
zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.8.1 get_GammaAnglesLes(a,
n; symbolic)
7.8.2 get_GammaAnglesSplit
n; symbolic)
7.8.3 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.4 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.5 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.6 get_epsilon(zeroList,
a, n)
7.8.7 get_nGonAroundZero(ze
epsilon, n)
7.8.8 get_Bama(a, n,
zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.9 plotContour(gamma;
infy)
7.10 solve_IBP(l, U, a,
zeroList, f; FplusFunc,
FminusFunc, perryMatrix,
infy)
```

8 Verifying the formulas of \$F_Var

8.1 Problem 1

8.2 Problem 2

23/124

file:///C:/Users/LinFan Xiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html

Contents ↗ ⓘ

```
7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
    U, fSym)
7.2 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.3 get_M(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.5 get_Mj(adjoint), l, j;
symbolic, generic)
7.6 get_ChebyhevIntegral1,
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.6.1 get_ChebyshevTermInit(
symbolic, generic)
7.6.1.1 get_alpha(m, n)
7.8 get_GammaAnglesLes(a,
n; symbolic)
7.8.2 get_GammaAnglesSplit
n; symbolic)
7.8.3 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.4 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.5 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.6 get_epsilon(zeroList,
a, n)
7.8.7 get_nGonAroundZero(ze
epsilon, n)
7.8.8 get_Bama(a, n,
zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.9 plotContour(gamma;
infy)
7.10 solve_IBP(l, U, a,
zeroList, f; FplusFunc,
FminusFunc, perryMatrix,
infy)
```

8 Verifying the formulas of \$F_Var

8.1 Problem 1

8.2 Problem 2

23/124

file:///C:/Users/LinFan Xiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html

23/124

Contents ↗ ⓘ

```
In [255]: function get_distancePointLine(z::Number, theta :Number)
    if theta >= 2pi && theta < 0
        throw(error("Theta must be in [0, 2pi]"))
    else
        if is_approx(argument(z), theta)
            return 0
        else
            x0, y0 = real(z), imag(z)
            if is_approx(theta, pi/2) || is_approx(theta, 3pi/2)
                return abs(x0)
            elseif is_approx(theta, 0) || is_approx(theta, 2pi)
                return abs(y0)
            else
                k = tan(theta)
                x = (y0+1/k*x0)/(k+1/k)
                y = k*x
                distance = norm(x-(x+im*y))
                return distance
            end
        end
    end
end
```

```
out[255]: get_distancePointline (generic function with 1 method)
```

Parameters

- z: Number
- Point in the complex plane.

- theta: Number
- Line passing the origin given by the argument of any point (besides the origin) on it.

Returns

- get_distancePointLine: Number
- Returns the distance between z and the line characterized by theta.

```
In [256]: z = 1
println("get_distancePointLine(\$z, \$theta) = $(get_distancePointLine(z, theta))") # sqrt(3)/2

get_distancePointLine(1, 1.047197511965976) = 0.8660254037844386
```

Example

4 Structs

8.1 Problem 1

8.2 Problem 2

24/124

file:///C:/Users/LinFan Xiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html

Contents ↗**4.1 StructDefinitionError**

```
7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
    U, fSym)
A struct definition error type is the class of all errors in struct definitions.
```

```
7.2 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.3 get_M(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.5 get_Mj(adjoint), 1, j;
symbolic, generic)
7.6 get_ChebyhevIntegral();
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.6.1 get_ChebyhevTermInit();
symbolic, generic)
7.6.1.1 get_alpha(m, n)
7.6.2 get_ChebyhevCoeffici
7.6.3 get_ChebyhevIntegral();
f; symbolic, lambda,
alpha)
7.7 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.8 get_Bama(a, n,
zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.8.1 get_GammaAngles(a,
n; symbolic)
7.8.2 get_GammaAnglesSplit
n; symbolic)
7.8.3 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.4 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.5 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.6 get_epsilon(zerolist,
a, n)
7.8.7 get_nGonAroundZero(ze
epsilon, n)
7.8.8 get_Bama(a, n,
zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.9 plot_contour(gamma;
infy)
7.10 solve_IBP(l, U, a,
zeroList, f; FplusFunc,
FminusFunc, perryMatrix,
infy)
8 Verifying the formulas of $F_Var
8.1 Problem 1
8.2 Problem 2
```

4.2 SymLinearDifferentialOperator(symPFunctions, interval, t)

A symbolic linear differential operator of order n is encoded by an $1 \times (n+1)$ array of symbolic expressions with at most one free symbol, an interval $[a, b]$, and that free symbol.

```
In [258]: struct SymLinearDifferentialOperator
    # Entries in the array should be SymPy.Sym or Number. SymPy.Sym seems to be a subtype of Number, i.e., A
    # Union(Number,SymPy.Sym) returns Array(Number). But specifying symPFunctions as Array(Number,2) gives a
    # MethodError when the entries are SymPy.Sym objects.
    symPFunctions::Array{Union{Number,SymPy.Sym}}
    interval::Tuple{Number,Number}
    try
        SymLinearDifferentialOperator(symPFunctions::Array{Symbol}, interval::Tuple{Number,Number}, t)::SymPy.Sym) =
            syml = new(symPFunctions, interval, t)
            check_symlinearDifferentialOperator_input(syml)
            return syml
        catch err
            throw(err)
        end
    end

    function check_symlinearDifferentialOperator_input(syml::SymLinearDifferentialOperator)
        symPFunctions, (a,b), t = syml.symPFunctions, syml.interval, syml.t
        for symPFunc in symPFunctions
            if isa(symPFunc, SymPy.Sym)
                if size(symPFunc) != (1,) && size(symPFunc) != (0,)
                    throw(StructDefinitionError("Only one free symbol is allowed in symPFunc"))
                end
            elseif isa(symPFunc, Number)
                throw(StructDefinitionError("symPFunc should be SymPy.Sym or Number"))
            end
        end
        return true
    end
end
```

```
Out[258]: check_symlinearDifferentialOperator_input (generic function with 1 method)
```

file:///C:/Users/LinFanXiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html

3/22/2019

The Fokas method documentation

Contents ↗**Parameters**

- symPFunctions: Array of SymPy.Sym or Number
 - Array [sym₀, sym₁, ..., sym_n] of length $n+1$, corresponding to the symbolic linear differential operator sym_L of order n given by $sym_Lx = sym_P_0x^{(n)} + sym_P_1x^{(n-1)} + \dots + sym_P_{n-1}x^{(1)} + sym_P_nx^{(0)}$.
- interval::Tuple{Number,Number}
 - Tuple of two numbers (a, b) corresponding to the real interval $[a, b]$ on which the symbolic differential operator $symL$ is defined.
 - t::SymPy.Sym
 - Free symbol in each entry of symPFunctions.

Returns

- SymLinearDifferentialOperator

▪ Returns a SymLinearDifferentialOperator of order n with attributes symPFunctions, interval, and t.

Example

```
In [259]: t = symbols("t")
symPFunctions = [1 t+1 t^2+t+1]
interval = (0, 1)
syml = SymLinearDifferentialOperator(SymPy.Sym[1 t + 1 t^2 + t + 1], (0, 1), t)

Out[259]: SymLinearDifferentialOperator(SymPy.Sym[1 t + 1 t^2 + t + 1], (0, 1), t)
```

4.3 LinearDifferentialOperator(pFunctions, interval, syml)

A linear differential operator L of order n given by

$$Lx = p_0x^{(n)} + p_1x^{(n-1)} + \dots + p_{n-1}x^{(1)} + p_nx^{(0)}$$

is encoded by an $1 \times (n+1)$ array of univariate functions, an interval $[a, b]$, and its symbolic expression.

8 Verifying the formulas of \$F_Var

8.1 Problem 1

8.2 Problem 2

file:///C:/Users/LinFanXiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html

Contents

```

7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
    U, fSym)
7.2 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.3 get_M(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.5 get_Mj(adjoint), l, j;
symbolic, generic)
7.6 get_Chebyhevintegral1,
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.6.1 get_ChebyshevTermintet
symbolic, generic)
7.6.1.1 get_alpha(m, n)
7.6.2 get_ChebyhevCoeffici
7.6.3 get_ChebyshevIntegral
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.7 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.8 get_Bamma(a, n,
zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.8.1 get_GammaAnglesLes(a,
n; symbolic)
7.8.2 get_BammaAnglesSplit
n; symbolic)
7.8.3 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.4 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.5 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.6 get_epsilon(zeroList,
a, n)
7.8.7 get_nGonAroundZero(ze
psilon, n)
7.8.8 get_Bamma(a, n,
zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.9 plot_contour(gamma;
infy)
7.10 solve_IBP(l, U, a,
zeroList, f; fPlusFunc,
fPlusFunc, perryMatrix,
infy)
8 Verifying the formulas of $F\_Var
8.1 Problem 1
8.2 Problem 2

```

file:///C:/Users/LinFanXiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html

3/22/2019

The Fokas method documentation

```

In [260]: # syml is an attribute of l that needs to be input by the user. There are checks to make sure syml is indeed
the symbolic version of l.
# principle: Functionalities of Julia Functions > Functionalities of SymPy. If p_k has no SymPy represent
ation, the only consequence should be that outputs by functions that take l as argument has no symbol if expres
sion. E.g., we allow l.functions and l.sym::Functions to differ.
struct LinearDifferentialOperator
    Functions::Array{Any} # Array of julia functions or numbers representing constant functions
    interval::Tuple{Number, Number}
    syml::SymbolicDifferentialOperator(pfunctions::Array, interval)::Tuple{Number, Number}, syml::SymbolicDifferen
tialOperator(pfunctions::Array, interval)::Tuple{Number, Number}
    try
        l = new(pfunctions, interval, syml)
        check_linearDifferentialOperator_input(l)
    catch err
        return l
    end
end

throw(err)
end
end

# Assume symFunc has only one free symbol, as required by the definition of SymbolicDifferentialOperator.
# That is, assume the input symFunc comes from SymbolicDifferentialOperator.
function check_func_sym_equalfunc(c::Union{Function, Number}, symFunc, interval::Tuple{Number, Number}, t::Symp
y)
    # symFunc should be Union{Symbol, Sym, Number}, but somehow SymPy.Sym gets ignored
    (a,b) = interval
    # Randomly sample 1000 points from (a,b) and check if func and symFunc agree on them
    for i = 1:1000
        # Check endpoints
        if i == 1
            x = a
        elseif i == 2
            x = b
        else
            x = randUniform(a,b), 1)[1,1]
        end
        funcEvalX = evaluate(func, x)
        if isel(symFunc, SymPy.Sym)
            symFuncEvalX = SymPy.N(subs(symFunc,t,x))
        else
            # N() converts SymPy.Sym to Number
            # https://docs.sympy.org/latest/modules/evalf.html
            # subs() works no matter symFunc is Number or SymPy.Sym
            symFuncEvalX = symFunc
        end
        tol = set_tol(funcEvalX, symFuncEvalX)
        if !isapprox(real(funcEvalX), real(symFuncEvalX); atol = real(tol)) ||
            !isapprox(imag(funcEvalX), imag(symFuncEvalX); atol = imag(tol)))
            print("X = $x")
            # domain = Complex(a, b, tol) # domain [a,b] represented in the complex plane
            p0 = pfunctions[1]
            # p0Chebyhev = Function(p0, a, b) # Chebyshev polynomial approximation of p0 on [a, b]
            # Functions, (a, b), syml::SymbolicFunctions, l, interval, l.syml
            # domain = Complex(a, b, tol) # domain [a,b] represented in the complex plane
            if !check_all(pfunctions, func -> (isa(func, Function) || isa(pFunc, Number)))
                throw(StructDefinitionError("p_k should be Function or Number"))
            elseif length(pfunctions) != Length(symFunctions)
                throw(StructDefinitionError("Number of p_k and symb_k do not match"))
            elseif (a, b) != syml.interval
                throw(StructDefinitionError("Intervals of l and syml do not match"))
            end
            return true
        end
    end
end

# Check whether the inputs of l are valid.
function check_linearDifferentialOperator_input(l::LinearDifferentialOperator)
    Functions, (a, b), syml::SymbolicFunctions, l, interval, l.syml
    # domain = Complex(a, b, tol) # domain [a,b] represented in the complex plane
    p0 = pfunctions[1]
    # p0Chebyhev = Function(p0, a, b) # Chebyshev polynomial approximation of p0 on [a, b]
    if !check_all(pfunctions, func -> (isa(func, Function) || isa(pFunc, Number)))
        throw(StructDefinitionError("p_k should be Function or Number"))
    elseif length(pfunctions) != Length(symFunctions)
        throw(StructDefinitionError("Number of p_k and symb_k do not match"))
    elseif (a, b) != syml.interval
        throw(StructDefinitionError("Intervals of l and syml do not match"))
    end
end

```

27/124

3/22/2019

The Fokas method documentation

```

Contents
7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
U, fSym)
7.2 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.3 get_M(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.5 get_Mj(adjoint), l, j;
symbolic, generic)
7.6 get_Chebyhevintegral1,
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.6.1 get_ChebyshevTermintet
symbolic, generic)
7.6.1.1 get_alpha(m, n)
7.6.2 get_ChebyhevCoeffici
7.6.3 get_ChebyshevIntegral
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.7 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.8 get_Bamma(a, n,
zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.9 plot_contour(gamma;
infy)
7.10 solve_IBP(l, U, a,
zeroList, f; fPlusFunc,
fPlusFunc, perryMatrix,
infy)
8 Verifying the formulas of $F\_Var
8.1 Problem 1
8.2 Problem 2

```

28/124

file:///C:/Users/LinFanXiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html

Contents

```
# # Assume p_k are in C^{n-k}. Check whether p0 vanishes on [a,b].
# # roots() in IntervalRootFinding doesn't work if p0 is sth like t*im - 2*im. Neither does find_zero()
in Roots
    # # ApproxFun.roots()
    # else{!(is(p0, "function") & (isempty(roots(pchebychev)) || all(x->>b, roots(pchebychev)) || all(x->>b, roots(pchebychev)) || p0(a) == 0 || p0(b) == 0)) || p0 == 0
    throw(StructureDefinitionError(`"p0 vanishes on [a,b]"'))
else{ l.all(i > check_func_sym_equal(pFunctions[i], symfunctions[i]), (a, b), t), 1:length(pFunctions)
    # throw(StructureDefinitionError(`"sym_k does not agree with p_k on [a,b]"'))
    warn(`symp_k does not agree with p_k on [a,b]') # Make this a warning instead of an error because the functionalities of Julia Functions may be more than those of SymPy objects; we do not want to compromise t
    he functionalities of LinearDifferentialOperator because of the restrictions on SymPy.
else
    return true
end
end
```

Out[269]: `check_linearDifferentialOperator_input` (generic function with 1 method)

```
7.6.1 get_alpha(m, n)
7.6.2 get_ChebyhevCoeffici
7.6.3 get_ChebyhevIntegral
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
alpha)
7.7 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.8 get_Bamma(a, n,
zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.8.1 get_BammaAngles(a,
n; symbolic)
7.8.2 get_BammaAnglesSplit
n; symbolic)
7.8.3 pointOnSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.4 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.5 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.6 get_epsilon(zerolist,
a, n)
7.8.7 get_nGonAroundZero(ze
psilon, n)
7.8.8 get_Bamma(a, n,
zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.9 plot_contour(gamma;
infy)
7.10 solve_IBP(l, u, a,
zeroList; f; FplusFunc,
FminusFunc, perryMatrix,
infy)
8 Verifying the formulas of $F_Var
```

8.1 Problem 1

8.2 Problem 2

Parameters

- pFunctions: Array of Function or Number
 - Array $[p_0, p_1, \dots, p_n]$ of length $n + 1$, corresponding to the linear differential operator L of order n , given by $Lx = p_0x^{(n)} + p_1x^{(n-1)} + \dots + p_{n-1}x^{(1)} + p_nx$.
- interval: Tuple{Number, Number}
 - Tuple of two numbers (a, b) corresponding to the real interval $[a, b]$ on which the differential operator L is defined.
- symb: Symbolic
 - Symbolic linear differential operator corresponding to L .

Returns

- LinearDifferentialOperator
 - Returns a LinearDifferentialOperator of order n with attributes pFunctions, interval, and symb.

Example

```
In [261]: t = symbols("t")
pFunctions = [1 t+1 t^2+t+1]
interval = (0, 1)
sym = SymLinearDifferentialOperator(pFunctions, interval, t)
# Direct construction
pFunctions = [t>1 t-t+1 t-t^2+t+1]
L = LinearDifferentialOperator(pFunctions, interval, sym)
out[261]: LinearDifferentialOperator(Function[#174 #175 #176], (0, 1), SymLinearDifferentialOperator(SymPy.Sym[1 t +
1 t^2 + t + 1], (0, 1), t))
```

file:///C:/Users/LinFanXiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html

29/124

Contents

7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
U, fSym)

7.2 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);

symbolic, generic)

7.3 get_M(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)

7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)

7.5 get_MJ(adjoint, l, j;
symbolic, generic)

7.6 get_ChebyhevIntegral(
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)

7.6.11 get_alpha(m, n)
symbolic, generic)

7.6.2 get_ChebyhevCoeffici
f; symbolic, lambda,
alpha)

7.7 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);

symbolic, generic)

7.8 get_Bamma(a, n,
zeroList; infy, nGon)
plot_contour(gamma;

infy)
solve_IBP(l, u, a,
zeroList; f; FplusFunc,
FminusFunc, perryMatrix,
infy)

8 Verifying the formulas of \$F_Var

8.1 Problem 1

8.2 Problem 2

Contents

7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
U, fSym)

7.2 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);

symbolic, generic)

7.3 get_M(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)

7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)

7.5 get_MJ(adjoint, l, j;
symbolic, generic)

7.6 get_ChebyhevIntegral(
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)

7.6.11 get_alpha(m, n)
symbolic, generic)

7.6.2 get_ChebyhevCoeffici
f; symbolic, lambda,
alpha)

7.7 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);

symbolic, generic)

7.8 get_Bamma(a, n,
zeroList; infy, nGon)
plot_contour(gamma;

infy)
solve_IBP(l, u, a,
zeroList; f; FplusFunc,
FminusFunc, perryMatrix,
infy)

8 Verifying the formulas of \$F_Var

4.4 VectorBoundaryForm(M, N)

A set of homogeneous boundary conditions in vector form

$$Ux = \begin{bmatrix} U_1 \\ \vdots \\ U_m \end{bmatrix} x = \begin{bmatrix} \sum_{j=1}^n M_{ij}x^{(j-1)}(a) + N_{ij}x^{(j-1)}(b) \\ \vdots \\ 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \sum_{j=1}^n M_{mj}x^{(j-1)}(a) + N_{mj}x^{(j-1)}(b) \\ \vdots \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

is encoded by an ordered pair of two linearly independent $m \times n$ matrices (M, N) where

$$M = \begin{bmatrix} M_{11} & \cdots & M_{1n} \\ \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ M_{m1} & \cdots & M_{mn} \end{bmatrix}, \quad N = \begin{bmatrix} N_{11} & \cdots & N_{1n} \\ \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ N_{m1} & \cdots & N_{mn} \end{bmatrix}.$$

Contents ↗

```

7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
    U, fSym)
    7.2 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
    symbolic, generic)
    7.3 get_M(adjoint);
    symbolic, generic)
    7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
    symbolic, generic)
    7.5 get_Mj(adjoint), 1, j;
    symbolic, generic)
    7.6 get_ChebyhevIntegral1,
    f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
    7.6.1 get_ChebyhevTermInt();
    symbolic, generic)
    7.6.1.1 get_alpha(m, n)
    7.6.2 get_ChebyhevCoeffici
    7.6.3 get_ChebyhevIntegral
    f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
    7.7 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
    symbolic, generic)
    7.8 get_Bama(a, n,
    zeroList; infy, nGon)
    7.8.1 get_gammaAngles(a,
    n; symbolic)
    7.8.2 get_gammaAnglesSplit
    n; symbolic)
    7.8.3 pointOnSector(z,
    sectorAngles)
    7.8.4 pointInSector(z,
    sectorAngles)
    7.8.5 pointExSector(z,
    sectorAngles)
    7.8.6 get_epsilon(zeroList,
    a, n)
    7.8.7 get_nGonAroundZero(ze
    epsilon, n)
    7.8.8 get_Bama(a, n,
    zeroList; infy, nGon)
    7.9 plot_contour(gamma;
    infy)
    7.10 solve_IBP(l, U, a,
    zeroList, f; FplusFunc,
    FminusFunc, perryMatrix,
    infy)
    8 Verifying the formulas of $F_\text{Var}
    8.1 Problem 1
    8.2 Problem 2

```

In [262]: struct VectorBoundaryForm
 M: Array
 N: Array
 VectorBoundaryForm(M::Array, N::Array) =
 try
 U = new(M, N)
 check_vectorBoundaryForm_input(U)
 return U
 catch err
 throw(err)
 end
end

Check whether the input matrices that characterize U are valid
 function check_vectorBoundaryForm_input(U::VectorBoundaryForm)

```

    # Avoid Inexact() error when taking rank()
    # M, N = U.M, U.N
    M = convert(Array{Complex}, U.M)
    N = convert(Array{Complex}, U.N)
    if !(check_all(U.M, x -> isa(x, Number)) && check_all(U.N, x -> isa(x, Number)))
        throw(StructDefinitionError("Entries of M, N should be Number"))
    elseif size(U.M) != size(U.N)
        throw(StructDefinitionError("M, N dimensions do not match"))
    elseif size(U.M)[1] != size(U.M)[2]
        throw(StructDefinitionError("M, N should be square matrices"))
    elseif rank(hcat(M, N)) != size(M)[1] # rank() throws weird "InexactError()" when taking some complex ma
    trices
        throw(StructDefinitionError("Boundary operators not linearly independent"))
    else
        return true
    end
end
```

Out[262]: check_vectorBoundaryForm_input (generic function with 1 method)

Parameters

- M: N: Array of Number
 - Two linearly independent numeric matrices of the same dimension.

Returns

- VectorBoundaryForm
 - Returns a VectorBoundaryForm with attributes M and N.

Example

file:///C:/Users/LinFan Xiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html

3/1/2014

3/22/2019

The Fokas method documentation

Contents ↗

```

7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
    U, fSym)
    7.2 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
    symbolic, generic)
    7.3 get_M(adjoint);
    symbolic, generic)
    7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
    symbolic, generic)
    7.5 get_Mj(adjoint), 1, j;
    symbolic, generic)
    7.6 get_ChebyhevIntegral1,
    f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
    7.6.1 get_alpha(m, n)
    7.6.2 get_ChebyhevCoeffici
    7.6.3 get_ChebyhevIntegral
    f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
    7.7 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
    symbolic, generic)
    7.8 get_Bama(a, n,
    zeroList; infy, nGon)
    7.8.1 get_gammaAngles(a,
    n; symbolic)
    7.8.2 get_gammaAnglesSplit
    n; symbolic)
    7.8.3 pointOnSector(z,
    sectorAngles)
    7.8.4 pointInSector(z,
    sectorAngles)
    7.8.5 pointExSector(z,
    sectorAngles)
    7.8.6 get_epsilon(zeroList,
    a, n)
    7.8.7 get_nGonAroundZero(ze
    epsilon, n)
    7.8.8 get_Bama(a, n,
    zeroList; infy, nGon)
    7.9 plot_contour(gamma;
    infy)
    7.10 solve_IBP(l, U, a,
    zeroList, f; FplusFunc,
    FminusFunc, perryMatrix,
    infy)
    8 Verifying the formulas of $F_\text{Var}
    8.1 Problem 1
    8.2 Problem 2

```

In [263]: M = [1 0; 0 1]
 N = [0 2; 0 1]
 U = VectorBoundaryForm(M, N)

Out[263]: VectorBoundaryForm([1 0; 2 0], [0 2; 0 1])

5 Construct adjoint boundary conditions

Constructs a valid adjoint boundary condition from a given (homogeneous) boundary condition based on Chapter 11 in Theory of Ordinary Differential Equations (Coddington & Levinson).

5.1 get_L(symL)

Constructs a LinearDifferentialOperator from a given SymlinearDifferentialOperator.

```

In [264]: function get_L(symL::SymlinearDifferentialOperator)
    symFunctions, (a,b), t = symL.symFunctions, symL.interval, symL.t
    if check_all(symFunctions, x ->isa(x, SymPy.Sym))
        pFunctions = symFunctions
    else
        pFunctions = sym_to_func.(symFunctions)
    end
    L = LinearDifferentialOperator(pFunctions, (a,b), symL)
    return L
end
```

Out[264]: get_L (generic function with 1 method)

Parameters

```

7.8.5 pointExSector(z,
    sectorAngles)
    7.8.6 get_epsilon(zeroList,
    a, n)
    7.8.7 get_nGonAroundZero(ze
    epsilon, n)
    7.8.8 get_Bama(a, n,
    zeroList; infy, nGon)
    7.9 plot_contour(gamma;
    infy)
    7.10 solve_IBP(l, U, a,
    zeroList, f; FplusFunc,
    FminusFunc, perryMatrix,
    infy)
    8 Verifying the formulas of $F_\text{Var}
    8.1 Problem 1
    8.2 Problem 2

```

* symL::SymlinearDifferentialOperator

- Symbolic linear differential operator to be converted.

Returns

- symL::LinearDifferentialOperator
 - Returns the linear differential operator converted from symL.

Example

file:///C:/Users/LinFan Xiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html

32/124

Contents ↗

```

7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
    U, fSym)
7.2 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.3 get_M(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.5 get_Mj(adjoint), l, j;
symbolic, generic)
7.6 get_ChebyhevIntegral1,
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.6.1 get_alpha(m, n)
7.6.2 get_ChebyhevCoeffici
7.6.3 get_ChebyhevIntegral
f; symbolic, lambda,
alpha)
7.7 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.8 get_Bama(a, n,
zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.8.1 get_gammaAngles(a,
n; symbolic)
7.8.2 get_gammaAnglesSplit
n; symbolic)
7.8.3 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.4 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.5 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.6 get_epsilon(zeroList,
a, n)
7.8.7 get_nGonAroundZero(ze
epsilon, n)
7.8.8 get_Bama(a, n,
zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.9 plot_contour(gamma;
infy)
7.10 solve_IBP(l, U, a,
zeroList, f; FplusFunc,
FminusFunc, perryMatrix,
infy)
8 Verifying the formulas of $F\_Var
8.1 Problem 1
8.2 Problem 2

```

```
In [265]: t = symbols("t")
sympFunctions = [1 t+1 t^2+t+1]
interval = (0, 1)
symL = get_(sym)
```

```
out[265]: LinearDifferentialOperator[#func#164{SymPy, Sym}{func func func}], (0, 1), SymLinearDifferentialOperator(Symp
y.Sym[1 t + 1 t^2 + t + 1], (0, 1), t))
```

5.2 get_URank(U)

Computes the rank of a vector boundary form U by computing the equivalent rank($M : N$), where M, N are the matrices associated with U and

$$(M : N) = \begin{bmatrix} M_{11} & \cdots & M_{1n} & N_{11} & \cdots & N_{1n} \\ \vdots & \ddots & \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ M_{m1} & \cdots & M_{mn} & N_{m1} & \cdots & N_{mn} \end{bmatrix}.$$

```
In [266]: function get_URank(U::VectorBoundaryForm)
```

Avoid InexactError() when taking hcat() and rank()

```
7.8 get_Bama(a, n)
M = convert(Array{Complex}, U.M)
N = convert(Array{Complex}, U.N)
MhcatN = hcat(M, N)
return rank(MhcatN)
end
```

```
Out [266]: get_URank (generic function with 1 method)
```

▪ Vector boundary form whose rank is to be computed.

Returns

- get_URank: Number
 - Returns the rank of U .

Example

```
In [267]: M = [1 0; 2 0]
N = [0 2; 0 1]
U = VectorBoundaryForm(M, N)
get_URank(U)

Out [267]: 2
```

file:///C:/Users/LinFan Xiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html
33/124

The Fokas method documentation

Contents ↗

```

7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
U, fSym)
7.2 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.3 get_M(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.5 get_Mj(adjoint), l, j;
symbolic, generic)
7.6 get_ChebyhevIntegral1,
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.6.1 get_alpha(m, n)
7.6.2 get_ChebyhevCoeffici
7.6.3 get_ChebyhevIntegral
f; symbolic, lambda,
alpha)
7.7 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.8 get_Bama(a, n,
zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.9 plot_contour(gamma;
infy)
7.10 solve_IBP(l, U, a,
zeroList, f; FplusFunc,
FminusFunc, perryMatrix,
infy)
8 Verifying the formulas of $F\_Var
8.1 Problem 1
8.2 Problem 2

```

```
5.3 get_UC(U)
```

Given vector boundary form $U = \begin{bmatrix} U_1 \\ \vdots \\ U_m \\ \hline U_{m+1} \\ \vdots \\ U_{2n} \end{bmatrix}$ of rank m , finds a complementary form $U_c = \begin{bmatrix} U_1 \\ \vdots \\ U_m \\ \hline U_{m+1} \\ \vdots \\ U_{2n} \end{bmatrix}$ of rank $2n - m$ such that $\begin{bmatrix} U_1 \\ \vdots \\ U_m \\ \hline U_{m+1} \\ \vdots \\ U_{2n} \end{bmatrix}$ has rank $2n$.

```
In [268]: function get_UC(U::VectorBoundaryForm)
try
    check_vectorBoundaryForm_input(U)
    n = get_Urank(U)
    I = Complex(eye(2*n))
    M, N = U.M, U.N
    MhcatN = hcat(M, N)
    # Avoid InexactError() when taking rank()
    mat = convert(Array{Complex}, MhcatN)
    for i = 1:(2n)
        newMat = convert(Array{Complex}, newMat)
        if rank(newMat) == rank(mat) + 1
            mat = newMat
        end
    end
    UchCat = mat[(n+1):(2n), :]
    uc = VectorBoundaryForm(UchCat[:, 1:n], UchCat[:, (n+1):(2n)])
    return uc
catch err
    return err
end
end
```

```
Out [268]: get_UC (generic function with 1 method)

    • Vector boundary form whose complementary boundary form is to be found.

    Returns
```

- get_UC: VectorBoundaryForm
 - Returns a vector boundary form complementary to U .

Example

```

7.8.1 get_gammaAngles(a,
n; symbolic)
7.8.2 get_gammaAnglesSplit
n; symbolic)
7.8.3 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.4 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.5 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.6 get_epsilon(zeroList,
a, n)
7.8.7 get_nGonAroundZero(ze
epsilon, n)
7.8.8 get_Bama(a, n,
zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.9 plot_contour(gamma;
infy)
7.10 solve_IBP(l, U, a,
zeroList, f; FplusFunc,
FminusFunc, perryMatrix,
infy)
8 Verifying the formulas of $F\_Var
8.1 Problem 1
8.2 Problem 2

```

file:///C:/Users/LinFan Xiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html
34/124

Contents ↗

```
In [272]: function get_pDerivMatrix(L::LinearDifferentialOperator; symbolic = false)
    7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
        U, fSym)
    7.2 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
    symbolic, generic)
    7.3 get_M(adjoint, 1;
    symbolic, generic)
    7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
    symbolic, generic)
    7.5 get_Mj(adjoint, 1, j;
    symbolic, generic)
    7.6 get_ChebyhevIntegral1,
    f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
    symbolic, generic)
    7.6.1 get_ChebyshevTermInit(
    symbolic, c)
    7.6.1.1 get_alpha(m, n)
    7.6.2 get_ChebyshevCoeffici
    7.6.3 get_ChebyshevIntegral
    f; symbolic, lambda,
    alpha)
    7.7 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
    symbolic, generic)
    7.8 get_Bama(a, n,
    zeroList; infy, nGon)
    7.8.1 get_GammaAngles(a,
    n; symbolic)
    7.8.2 get_GammaAnglesSplit
    n; symbolic)
    7.8.3 pointOnSector(z,
    sectorAngles)
    7.8.4 pointInSector(z,
    sectorAngles)
    7.8.5 pointExSector(z,
    sectorAngles)
    7.8.6 get_epsilon(zerolist,
    a, n)
    7.8.7 get_nGonAroundZero(ze
    epsilon, n)
    7.8.8 get_Bama(a, n,
    zeroList; infy, nGon)
    7.9 plot_contour(gamma;
    infy)
    7.10 solve_IBP(L, U, a,
    zeroList, f; FplusFunc,
    FminusFunc, pDerivMatrix,
    infy)
    8 Verifying the formulas of $F_Vari
    8.1 Problem 1
    8.2 Problem 2
```

[file:///C:/Users/LinFanXiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html](file:///C:/Users/LinFanXiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The%20Fokas%20method%20documentation/The%20Fokas%20method%20documentation.html)

37/124

3/22/2019

The Fokas method documentation

Contents ↗

[7.1 check_boundaryConditions](#)

[7.2 get_Fplusminus\(adjoint\)](#)

[7.3 get_M\(adjoint, 1;](#)

[7.4 get_delta\(adjoint\);](#)

[7.5 get_Mj\(adjoint, 1, j;](#)

[7.6 get_ChebyhevIntegral1,](#)

[f; symbolic, lambda, alpha\)](#)

[7.7 get_Fplusminus\(adjoint\);](#)

[symbolic, generic\)](#)

[7.8 get_Bama\(a, n,](#)

[zeroList; infy, nGon\)](#)

[7.8.1 get_GammaAngles\(a,](#)

[n; symbolic\)](#)

[7.8.2 get_GammaAnglesSplit](#)

[n; symbolic\)](#)

[7.8.3 pointOnSector\(z,](#)

[sectorAngles\)](#)

[7.8.4 pointInSector\(z,](#)

[sectorAngles\)](#)

[7.8.5 pointExSector\(z,](#)

[sectorAngles\)](#)

[7.8.6 get_epsilon\(zerolist,](#)

[a, n\)](#)

[7.8.7 get_nGonAroundZero\(ze](#)

[epsilon, n\)](#)

[7.8.8 get_Bama\(a, n,](#)

[zeroList; infy, nGon\)](#)

[7.9 plot_contour\(gamma;](#)

[infy\)](#)

[7.10 solve_IBP\(L, U, a,](#)

[zeroList, f; FplusFunc,](#)

[FminusFunc, pDerivMatrix,](#)

[infy\)](#)

[8 Verifying the formulas of \\$F_Vari](#)

[8.1 Problem 1](#)

[8.2 Problem 2](#)

Example

```
In [273]: t = symbols("t")
sympFunctions = [1 t+1 t^2+t+1]
interval = (0, 1)
sym = SymlinearDifferentialOperator(sympFunctions, interval, t)
# pFunctions = [t+1 t->t+1 t->t^2+t+1]
# L = LinearDifferentialOperator(pFunctions, interval, sym)
L = get_L(sym)
tVal = 2
pDerivMatrix = get_pDerivMatrix(L; symbolic = false)
println(pDerivMatrix(symVal) = $(evaluate.(pDerivMatrix,tVal)))
sympDerivMatrix = get_pDerivMatrix(L; symbolic = true)
pDerivMatrix(2) = [1 0; 3 1]
```

Out [273]:

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ t+1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$
5.6 get_Bjk(L, j, k; symbolic, pDerivMatrix)

Given a `LinearDifferentialOperator` L of order n , for $j, k \in \{1, \dots, n\}$, computes B_{jk} defined as

$$B_{jk}(t) := \sum_{\ell=j-1}^{n-k} \binom{\ell}{j-1} p_{n-k-\ell}^{(\ell-j+1)}(t)^{-1}.$$

[8.1 Problem 1](#)

[8.2 Problem 2](#)

Contents

```

7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
    U, fSym)
7.2 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.3 get_M(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.5 get_Mj(adjoint), l, j;
symbolic, generic)
7.6 get_ChebyhevIntegral(l,
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.6.1 get_ChebyhevTermInit(
symbolic, c)
7.6.1.1 get_alpha(m, n)
7.6.2 get_ChebyhevCoeffici
7.6.3 get_ChebyhevIntegral
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.7 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.8 get_Bama(a, n,
zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.8.1 get_GammaAngles(a,
n; symbolic)
7.8.2 get_GammaAnglesSplit
n; symbolic)
7.8.3 pointOnSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.4 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.5 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.6 get_epsilon(zeroList,
a, n)
7.8.7 get_nGonAroundZero(ze
psilon, n)
7.8.8 get_Bama(a, n,
zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.9 plot_contour(gamma;
infy)
7.10 solve_IBP(l, U, a,
zeroList, f; FplusFunc,
FminusFunc, pDerivMatrix,
infy)
8 Verifying the formulas of $F\_Var
  8.1 Problem 1
  8.2 Problem 2

```

In [274]: function get_Bjk(L::LinearDifferentialOperator, j:Int, k:Int; symbolic = false, pDerivMatrix = get_pDerivM

```

    atric(L); symbolic = symbolic)
    n = length(L.pfunctions)-1
    if j < 0 || j > n || k < 0 || k > n
        throw("j, k should be in {1, ..., n}")
    end
    sum = 0
    if symbolic
        symDerivMatrix = get_pDerivMatrix(L; symbolic = true)
        for i = (j-1):(n-k)
            submatrix = binomial(i, j-1) * symDerivMatrix[n-k-i+1, 1-j+i+1] * (-1)^i
            sum += submatrix
        end
    else
        for i = (j-1):(n-k)
            submatrix = mult_func(binomial(i, j-1) * (-1)^i, pDerivMatrix[n-k-i+1, 1-j+i+1])
            sum = add_func(sum, submatrix)
        end
    end
    return sum
end

out[274]: get_Bjk (generic function with 1 method)
```

Parameters

- L: LinearDifferentialOperator
 - Linear differential operator whose L.pfunctions are to become the p_{n-k-j} in $B_{jk}(t)$.
 - j, k: Int
 - Integers corresponding to the j and k in B_{jk} .
 - symbolic*: Bool.
 - Boolean indicating whether the output is symbolic.
 - pDerivMatrix*: Array
 - If symbolic = false, an $n \times n$ matrix whose $(i+1)(j+1)$ -entry is the i th derivative of $p_i(t)$, implemented as a Function, Number, or SymPy.Sym. Default to the output of get_pDerivMatrix(L).

Returns

- get_Bjk: SymPy.Sym. Function, or Number
 - Returns $B_{jk}(t)$ defined above,
 - as Function if symbolic = false, or
 - as SymPy.Sym object if symbolic = true, where each p_i is the generic expression $p_i(t)$.

Example

file:///C:/Users/LinFan Xiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html

The Fokas method documentation

3/22/2019

```

7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
U, fSym)
7.2 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.3 get_M(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.5 get_Mj(adjoint), l, j;
symbolic, generic)
7.6 get_ChebyhevIntegral(l,
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.6.1 get_ChebyhevTermInit(
symbolic, c)
7.6.1.1 get_alpha(m, n)
7.6.2 get_ChebyhevCoeffici
7.6.3 get_ChebyhevIntegral
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.7 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.8 get_Bama(a, n,
zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.8.1 get_GammaAngles(a,
n; symbolic)
7.8.2 get_GammaAnglesSplit
n; symbolic)
7.8.3 pointOnSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.4 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.5 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.6 get_epsilon(zeroList,
a, n)
7.8.7 get_nGonAroundZero(ze
psilon, n)
7.9 plot_contour(gamma;
infy)
7.10 solve_IBP(l, U, a,
zeroList, f; FplusFunc,
FminusFunc, pDerivMatrix,
infy)
8 Verifying the formulas of $F\_Var
  8.1 Problem 1
  8.2 Problem 2

```

In [275]: t = symbols('t')
sympyFunctions = [1:t+1 t^2:t+1]
interval = (0, 1)
sym = SymLinearDifferentialOperator(sympyFunctions, interval, t)

```

# pFunctions = [t>1 t>+1 t>2:t+1]
# L = linearDifferentialOperator(pfunctions, interval, symL)
L = get_L(symL)
# pDerivMatrix = [1; t>+t t>t-1]
# BjkSym = get_Bjk(L, j, k; symbolic = true)
BjkSym = get_Bjk(L, j, k; symbolic = true)

out[275]: t + 1
```

```

In [276]: tVal = 1
Bjk = get_Bjk(L, j, k; symbolic = false)
println("Bjk($tVal) = $(Bjk(tVal))")
println("Bjk($sym, $tVal) = $(evaluate.(BjkSym, tVal)))")
```

5.7 get_B(L; symbolic, pDerivMatrix)

Given a LinearDifferentialOperator L where L.pfunctions is the array [p0, p1, ..., pn], constructs the matrix $B(t)$ whose ij -entry is given by

$$B_{jk}(t) := \sum_{\ell=j-1}^{n-k} \binom{\ell}{j-1} p_{n-k-\ell}^{(\ell-j-1)}(t)(-1)^\ell.$$

```

In [277]: function get_B(L::LinearDifferentialOperator; symbolic = false, pDerivMatrix = get_pDerivMatrix(L; symbolic
= symbolic))
    n = length(L.pfunctions)-1
    B = Array(Union{Function, Number, SymPy.Sym})[n,n]
    for j = 1:n
        for k = 1:n
            B[j,k] = get_Bjk(L, j, k; symbolic, pDerivMatrix = pDerivMatrix)
        end
    end
    return B
end

out[277]: get_B (generic function with 1 method)

8.1 Problem 1
  8.2 Problem 2

```

Parameters

```

7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
    U, fSym)
    • L: LinearDifferentialOperator
        ▪ Linear differential operator whose L.pFunctions are to become the  $p_{n-k-l}^{l-j+1}$  in  $B_{jk}(t)$ .
    7.2 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
    symbolic, generic)
    7.3 get_M(adjoint);
    symbolic, generic)
    7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
    symbolic, generic)
    7.5 get_Mj(adjoint), l, j;
    symbolic, generic)
    7.6 get_Fplusminus(adjoint),
    f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
    7.6.1 get_ChebyshevTermintet
    symbolic, c)
    7.6.1.1 get_alpha(m, n)
    7.6.2 get_ChebyshevCoeffici
    7.6.3 get_ChebyshevIntegral
    f; symbolic, lambda,
    alpha)
    7.7 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
    symbolic, generic)
    7.8 get_Bama(a, n,
    zeroList; infy, nGon)
    7.8.1 get_GammaAngles(a,
    n; symbolic)
    7.8.2 get_GammaAnglesSplit
    n; symbolic)
    7.8.3 pointOnSector(z,
    sectorAngles)
    7.8.4 pointInSector(z,
    sectorAngles)
    7.8.5 pointOnSector(z,
    sectorAngles)
    7.8.6 get_epsilon(zeroList,
    a, n)
    7.8.7 get_nGonAroundZero(ze
    epsilon, n)
    7.8.8 get_Bama(a, n,
    zeroList; infy, nGon)
    7.9 plot_contour(gamma;
    infy)
    7.10 solve_IBP(L, U, a,
    zeroList, f; fPlusFunc,
    fPlusFunc, pDerivMatrix,
    infy)
    8 Verifying the formulas of $F_Var
    8.1 Problem 1
    8.2 Problem 2

```

Returns

- get_B: Array of Function, SymPy_Sym, or Number
 - Returns $B(l)$ defined above, where $B_{jk}(t)$ is
 - Function if symbolic = false, or
 - SymPy object if symbolic = true, where each p_i is
 - the generic expression $p_i(t)$ if substitute = False, or
 - the symbolic expression of $p_i(t)$ ($L.\text{symf}_functions[i]$) if substitute = true.

Example

```

In [278]: t = symbols("t")
    symfFunctions = [1 t+1 t^2+t+1]
    interval = (0, 1)
    symf = SymlinearDifferentialOperator(symfFunctions, interval, t)
    L = get_L(symf)

BSym = get_B(l; symbolic = true)
# Only Array(SymPy_Sym) would be automatically pretty-printed
# Enjoy pretty-printing
prettyPrint(BSym)

In [279]: B = get_B(l; symbolic = false)
    tval = 1
    print(f"({B}({tval}) = ${evalute(B, tval)})")
    print(f"({BSym[tval]} = ${evalute( BSym, tval)})")
    B(1) = [2 1; -1 0]
    BSym(1) = Number[2 1; -1 0]

Out[278]: [t + 1 1
           -1 0]

```

In [279]:

```

B = get_B(l; symbolic = false)
tval = 1
print(f"({B}({tval}) = ${evalute(B, tval)})")
print(f"({BSym[tval]} = ${evalute( BSym, tval)})")
B(1) = [2 1; -1 0]
BSym(1) = Number[2 1; -1 0]

```

file:///C:/Users/LinFanXiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html
4/1/124

3/22/2019

Contents

```

7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
    U, fSym)
    7.2 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
    symbolic, generic)
    7.3 get_M(adjoint);
    symbolic, generic)
    7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
    symbolic, generic)
    7.5 get_Mj(adjoint), l, j;
    symbolic, generic)
    7.6 get_ChebyshevIntegral
    f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
    7.6.1 get_alpha(m, n)
    7.6.2 get_ChebyshevCoeffici
    symbolic, generic)
    7.6.3 get_ChebyshevIntegral
    f; symbolic, lambda,
    alpha)
    7.7 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
    symbolic, generic)
    7.8 get_Bama(a, n,
    zeroList; infy, nGon)
    7.8.1 get_GammaAngles(a,
    n; symbolic)
    7.8.2 get_GammaAnglesSplit
    n; symbolic)
    7.8.3 pointOnSector(z,
    sectorAngles)
    7.8.4 pointInSector(z,
    sectorAngles)
    7.8.5 pointOnSector(z,
    sectorAngles)
    7.8.6 get_epsilon(zeroList,
    a, n)
    7.8.7 get_nGonAroundZero(ze
    epsilon, n)
    7.8.8 get_Bama(a, n)
    zeroList; infy, nGon)
    7.9 plot_contour(gamma;
    infy)
    7.10 solve_IBP(L, U, a,
    zeroList, f; fPlusFunc,
    fPlusFunc, pDerivMatrix,
    infy)
    8 Verifying the formulas of $F_Var
    8.1 Problem 1
    8.2 Problem 2

```

3/22/2019

4/1/124

5.8 get_BHat(L, B)

Given a LinearDifferentialOperator L where L.pFunctions is the array

```

[p0, p1, ..., pn]
and L.interval is [a, b], constructs  $\hat{B}$  defined as the block matrix

$$\hat{B} := \begin{bmatrix} -B(a) & 0_n \\ 0_n & B(b) \end{bmatrix}.$$

In [280]: function get_BHat(L::LinearDifferentialOperator, B::Array)
    # if checkAny(B, x-is(y, SymPy_Sym))
    # throw("Entries of B should be Function or Number")
    andL.interval is [a, b], constructs  $\hat{B}$  defined as the block matrix
    
$$\hat{B} := \begin{bmatrix} -B(a) & 0_n \\ 0_n & B(b) \end{bmatrix}.$$

    Functions, (a,b) = L.pFunctions, L.interval
    r = length(pFunctions)-1
    BHat = Array(Complex{Zn, Zn})
    BHat[1:n, 1:n] = -BEvalA
    BHat[(n+1):(2n), (n+1):(2n)] = BEvalB
    BHat[1:n, (n+1):(2n)] = 0
    BHat[(n+1):(2n), 1:n] = 0
    return BHat
end

```

Parameters

- L: LinearDifferentialOperator
 - Linear differential operator whose L.pFunctions are to become the p_{n-k-l}^{l-j+1} in $B_{jk}(t)$.
- B: Array of Number
 - Returns \hat{B} defined above.
 - Output of get_B(l; symbolic = false).

Returns

- get_BHat: Array of Number
 - Returns \hat{B} defined above.

Example

```

file:///C:/Users/LinFanXiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html  
4/1/124

```

Contents ↗

```
7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
    U, fSym)
    7.2 get_FplusMinus(adjoint);
    symbolic, generic)
    7.3 get_M(adjoint, l;
    symbolic, generic)
    7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
    symbolic, generic)
    7.5 get_Mj(adjoint, l, j;
    symbolic, generic)
    7.6 get_ChebyhevIntegral(l,
    f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
    7.6.1 get_ChebyshevTermIntEq
    symbolic, c)
```

```
7.6.1.1 get_alpha(m, n)
    7.6.2 get_ChebyshevCoeffici
    7.6.3 get_ChebyshevIntegral
    f; symbolic, n)
    zeroList; infy, n)
    7.8.1 get_BgammaAngles(a,
    n; symbolic)
    7.8.2 get_BgammaAnglesSplit
    n; symbolic)
    7.8.3 pointInSector(z,
    sectorAngles)
    7.8.4 pointInSector(z,
    sectorAngles)
    7.8.5 pointInSector(z,
    sectorAngles)
    7.8.6 get_epsilon(zeroList,
    a, n)
    7.8.7 get_nGenAroundZero(ze
    epsilon, n)
    7.8.8 get_Bgamma(a, n,
    zeroList; infy, n)
    7.9 plot_contour(gamma;
    infy)
    7.10 solve_IBP(l, U, a,
    zeroList, f; PplusFunc,
    PminusFunc, perryMatrix,
    infy)
```

8 Verifying the formulas of \$F_Var
 8.1 Problem 1
 8.2 Problem 2

5.9 get_J(BHat, H)

Given \hat{B} and H , constructs J defined as

$$J := (\hat{B}H^{-1})^*$$

where * denotes conjugate transpose.

```
In [281]: t = symbols("t")
sympFunctions = [1 t+1 t^2+t+1]
interval = (0, 1)
symL = SymLinearDifferentialOperator(sympFunctions, interval, t)

L = get_B(l; symbolic = false)
get_BHat(l, B)

out[281]: 4x4 Array{Complex{Float64}, 2}:
           -1+0im  -1+0im  0+0im  0+0im
           1+0im  0+0im  0+0im  0+0im
           0+0im  2+0im  1+0im  0+0im
           0+0im  0+0im  -1+0im  0+0im
```

```
In [282]: function get_J(BHat, H)
    n = size(H)[1]
    H = convert(Array{Complex{Float64}}, H)
    J = (BHAT * inv(H))'
    # J = convert(Array{Complex{Float64}}, J)
    return J
end
```

```
out[282]: get_J (generic function with 1 method)
```

Parameters

- BHAT: Array
 - Output of get_BHat().
- H: Array
 - Output of get_H().

Returns

- get_J: Array
 - Returns J defined above.

Example

file:///C:/Users/LinFan Xiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html

43/124

3/22/2019 The Fokas method documentation

Contents ↗

```
7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
    U, fSym)
    7.2 get_FplusMinus(adjoint);
    symbolic, generic)
    7.3 get_M(adjoint, l;
    symbolic, generic)
    7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
    symbolic, generic)
    7.5 get_Mj(adjoint, l, j;
    symbolic, generic)
    7.6 get_ChebyhevIntegral(l,
    f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
    7.6.1 get_alpha(m, n)
    7.6.2 get_ChebyshevCoeffici
    7.6.3 get_ChebyshevIntegral
    f; symbolic, n)
    zeroList; infy, n)
    7.8.1 get_BgammaAngles(a,
    n; symbolic)
    7.8.2 get_BgammaAnglesSplit
    n; symbolic)
    7.8.3 pointInSector(z,
    sectorAngles)
    7.8.4 pointInSector(z,
    sectorAngles)
    7.8.5 pointInSector(z,
    sectorAngles)
    7.8.6 get_epsilon(zeroList,
    a, n)
    7.8.7 get_nGenAroundZero(ze
```

```
    epsilon, n)
    7.9 plot_contour(gamma;
    infy)
    7.10 solve_IBP(l, U, a,
    zeroList, f; PplusFunc,
    PminusFunc, perryMatrix,
    infy)
```

5.10 get_adjointCand(J)

Given J , constructs a candidate adjoint vector boundary form U^+ from two matrices P^* , Q^* , which are the lower-left $n \times n$ submatrix of J , and the lower-right $n \times n$ submatrix of J , respectively.

```
In [283]: function get_adjointCand(J)
    n = convert(Int, size(J)[1]/2)
    J = convert(Array{Complex{Float64}}, J)
    PStar = J[(n+1):2n, 1:n]
    QStar = J[(n+1):2n, (n+1):2n]
    adjointU = VectorBoundaryForm(PStar, QStar)
    return adjointU
end
```

```
out[284]: get_adjointCand (generic function with 1 method)
```

```
In [284]: function get_adjointCand(J)
    n = convert(Int, size(J)[1]/2)
    J = convert(Array{Complex{Float64}}, J)
    PStar = J[(n+1):2n, 1:n]
    QStar = J[(n+1):2n, (n+1):2n]
    adjointU = VectorBoundaryForm(PStar, QStar)
    return adjointU
end
```

8.1 Problem 1
 8.2 Problem 2

file:///C:/Users/LinFan Xiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html

44/124

Contents

7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
 U, fSym)
 7.2 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
 symbolic, generic)
 7.3 get_M(adjoint);
 symbolic, generic)
 7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
 symbolic, generic)
 7.5 get_Mj(adjoint), 1, j;
 f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
 symbolic, generic)

- Returns U^+ defined above.
- Returns U^- defined above.

Example

```
t = symbols('t')
sympyFunctions = [1, t+1, t^2+t+1]
interval = (0, 1)
L = VectorBoundaryForm(sympyFunctions, interval, t)

B = get_B();
symbolic = false
Bhat = get_Bhat(l, B)

M = [1 0; 0 1]
N = [0 2; 0 1]
U = VectorBoundaryForm(M, N)
UC = get_UC(U)
H = get_H(U, UC)

J = get_J(Bhat, H)
adjoint = get_adjointCand(J)

out[285]: VectorBoundaryForm([Complex[-1.0-0.0im, 0.0-0.0im], Complex[0.0-0.0im, 0.0-0.0im]; 2.0-0.0im -1.0-0.0im])
```

5.11 get_xi(l; symbolic, xSym)

Given a LinearDifferentialOperator L of order n in the differential equation $Lx = 0$, constructs $\xi(t)$, which is defined as the vector of derivatives of $x(t)$

$$\xi(t) := \begin{bmatrix} x(t) \\ x'(t) \\ x''(t) \\ \vdots \\ x^{(n-1)}(t) \end{bmatrix}$$

[file:///C:/Users/LinFanXiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html](file:///C:/Users/LinFanXiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The%20Fokas%20method%20documentation/The%20Fokas%20method%20documentation.html)

3/22/2019

The Fokas method documentation

Contents

7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
 U, fSym)
 7.2 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
 symbolic, generic)
 7.3 get_M(adjoint);
 symbolic, generic)
 7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
 symbolic, generic)
 7.5 get_Mj(adjoint), 1, j;
 symbolic, generic)
 7.6 get_ChebyhevIntegral1,
 f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
 7.6.1 get_gammaAngleSplit
 n; symbolic, generic)

7.8.1 get_gammaAngleSplit(a,
 n; symbolic, generic)

7.8.2 get_gammaAngleSplit
 n; symbolic, generic)

7.8.3 pointInSector(z,
 sectorAngles)

7.8.4 pointInSector(z,
 sectorAngles)

7.8.5 pointInSector(z,
 sectorAngles)

7.8.6 get_epsilon(nZero
 epsilon, n)

7.8.7 get_nGenAroundZero(ze
 rulist; infy, nGen)

7.8.8 get_Bamma(a, n
 zeroList; infy, nGen)

7.9 plotContour(gamma;

infy)

8 Verifying the formulas of \$F_Var

8.1 Problem 1

8.2 Problem 2

[file:///C:/Users/LinFanXiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html](file:///C:/Users/LinFanXiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The%20Fokas%20method%20documentation/The%20Fokas%20method%20documentation.html)

4/6/2014

The Fokas method documentation

[file:///C:/Users/LinFanXiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html](file:///C:/Users/LinFanXiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The%20Fokas%20method%20documentation/The%20Fokas%20method%20documentation.html)

3/22/2019

The Fokas method documentation

[file:///C:/Users/LinFanXiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html](file:///C:/Users/LinFanXiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The%20Fokas%20method%20documentation/The%20Fokas%20method%20documentation.html)

Contents

In [286]: function get_xi(l;LinearDifferentialOperator; symbolic = true, xSym= nothing)

```
if symbolic
    t = l.sym.l.t
    n = length(l.functions)-1
    symXi = Array{SymPy.Sym}(0,1)
    if is(xSym, Void)
        throw(error("xSym required"))
    else
        for i = 1:n
            symXi[i] = get_deriv(xSym, i-1)
        end
        return symXi
    end
    if isa(xSym, Void)
        throw(error("xSym required"))
    elseif isa(xSym, SymPy.Sym) && isa(xSym, Number)
        throw(error("xSym should be SymPy.Sym or Number"))
    else
        symXi = get_xi(l; symbolic = true, xSym = xSym)
        xi = sym_to_func.(symXi)
    end
end
```

out[286]: get_xi (generic function with 1 method)

Parameters

- L: LinearDifferentialOperator
 - Linear differential operator in the differential equation $Lx = 0$; derivatives of $x(t)$ will be entries of $\xi(t)$.
- symbolic: Bool
 - Boolean indicating whether the output is symbolic.
 - substitute*: Bool
 - If symbolic = true, boolean indicating whether to substitute the symbolic expression of $x(t)$ for the generic expression created using SymFunction.
 - xSym: SymPy.Sym
 - If substitute = true, symbolic expression of $x(t)$ to replace the generic expression with.
- Returns an array whose i th entry is
 - $\frac{d^i}{dt^i}x(t)$ if substitute = false, or
 - the generic expression $\frac{d^{i-1}}{dt^{i-1}}x(t)$ if substitute = true,
 - the symbolic expression of the $(i-1)$ th derivative of $x(t)$ if substitute = true.

Example

Contents ↗**5.13 check_adjoint(L, U, adjointU, B)**

Given a boundary value problem

with linear differential operator L , and vector boundary form U , a candidate adjoint vector boundary form U^+ , and the matrix B associated with L , checks whether the boundary condition

$$U^+ \cdot x = 0$$

is indeed adjoint to the boundary condition

$$Ux = 0.$$

```
In [292]: function check_adjoint(L::LinearDifferentialOperator, U::VectorBoundaryForm, adjointU::VectorBoundaryForm, B
                           ::Array)
    (a, b) = L.interval
    M, N = U.M, U.N
    P, Q = (adjointU.M, (adjointU.N))
    # Avoid InexactError() when taking inv()
    BEvalA = convert(Array{Complex}, evaluate.(P, a))
    BEvalB = convert(Array{Complex}, evaluate.(B, b))
    left = M * inv(BEvalA) * P
    right = N * inv(BEvalB) * Q
    # printin("left = $left")
    # printin("right = $right")
    tol = set_tol(left, right)
    return all(i -> isapprox(left[i], right[i], atol = tol), 1:length(left)) # Can't use == to determine equality because left and right are arrays of floats
end
```

out[292]: check_adjoint (generic function with 1 method)

```
7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
    U, fSym)
7.2 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.3 get_M(adjointU;
symbolic, generic)
7.4 get_delta(adjointU;
symbolic, generic)
7.5 get_MJ(adjointU, 1, j;
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.6 get_ChebyshevIntegral1,
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.6.1 get_alpha(m, n)
7.6.2 get_ChebyshevCoeffici
7.6.3 get_ChebyshevIntegral
f; symbolic, lambda,
alpha)
7.7 get_Fplusminus(adjointU;
symbolic, generic)
7.8 get_Bamma(a, n,
zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.8.1 get_BammaAngles(a,
n; symbolic)
7.8.2 get_BammaAnglesSplit
n; symbolic)
7.8.3 pointOnSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.4 pointOnSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.5 pointOnSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.6 get_epsilon(zerolist,
a, n)
7.8.7 get_nGonAroundZero(ze
psilon, n)
7.8.8 get_Bamma(a, n,
zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.8.9 plot_contour(gamma;
infy)
7.9 solve_IBP(l, U, a,
zeroList, f; FplusFunc,
FminusFunc, perryMatrix,
infy)
8 Verifying the formulas of $F_Vari
8.1 Problem 1
8.2 Problem 2
```

file:///C:/Users/LinFan Xiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html

49/124

The Fokas method documentation

Contents ↗**Parameters**

- L : LinearDifferentialOperator
 - Linear differential operator in the differential equation $Lx = 0$.
- U : VectorBoundaryForm
 - Vector boundary form in the boundary condition $Ux = 0$.
- $adjointU$: VectorBoundaryForm
 - Vector boundary form in the candidate adjoint boundary condition $U^+ x = 0$.
- B : Array of Number
 - Output of $\text{get_B}(L)$.

Returns

- $\text{check_adjoint}(\cdot)$
 - Returns
 - if adjointU is indeed adjoint to U , or
 - false otherwise.

Example

```
In [293]: t = symbols("t")
sympfunctions = [1 t+1 t^2+t+1]
interval = (0, 1)
L = get_L(sym)
M = [1 0; 2 0]
N = [0 2; 0 1]
# M = [3.9 5.4; 1+2*i*im 2]
# N = (4.7 8.1 + im; 0.5*im 19]
U = VectorBoundaryForm(M, N)
UC = get_UC(U)

# Non-symbolic
B = get_B(L)
Bhat = get_Bhat(L, B)
H = get_H(U, UC)
J = get_J(Bhat, H)
adjointU = get_adjointCand(J)
check_adjoint(L, U, adjointU, B)
```

out[293]: true

```
7.1 solve_IBP(l, U, a,
zeroList, f; FplusFunc,
FminusFunc, perryMatrix,
infy)
8 Verifying the formulas of $F_Vari
8.1 Problem 1
8.2 Problem 2
```

file:///C:/Users/LinFan Xiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html

50/124

Contents ↗

```

7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
    U, fSym)
7.2 get_FplusMatrix(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.3 get_M(adjointU;
symbolic, generic)
7.4 get_delta(adjointU;
symbolic, generic)
7.5 get_Mj(adjointU, l, j;
symbolic, generic)
7.6 get_ChebyhevIntegral1,
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.6.1 get_ChebyhevTermIntegrate(
symbolic, c)
7.6.1.1 get_alpha(m, n)
7.6.2 get_ChebyhevCoeffici
7.6.3 get_ChebyhevIntegral
f; symbolic, lambda,
alpha)
7.7 get_FplusMatrix(adjointU;
symbolic, generic)
7.8 get_Bamma(a, n,
zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.8.1 get_GammaAngles(a,
n; symbolic)
7.8.2 get_GammaAnglesSplit
n; symbolic)
7.8.3 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.4 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.5 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.6 get_epsilon(zerolist,
a, n)
7.8.7 get_nGonAroundZero(ze
epsilon, n)
7.8.8 get_Bamma(a, n,
zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.9 plot_contour(gamma;
infy)
7.10 solve_IBP(l, U, a,
zeroList, f; FplusFunc,
FplusFun, pDerivMatrix,
infy)
8 Verifying the formulas of $F_\lambda$ at
8.1 Problem 1
8.2 Problem 2

```

5.14 get_adjointU(L, U, pDerivMatrix)

Given a boundary value problem

$$Lx = p_0 x^{(n)} + p_1 x^{(n-1)} + \cdots + p_{n-1} x^{(1)} + p_n x = 0, \quad Ux = 0$$

with linear differential operator L and vector boundary form U , an $n \times n$ matrix of derivatives

$$\begin{bmatrix} p_0 & \cdots & p_0^{(n-1)} \\ \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ p_{n-1} & \cdots & p_{n-1}^{(n-1)} \end{bmatrix},$$

construct U^+ such that the boundary condition $U^+ = 0$ is adjoint to the original boundary condition $Ux = 0$.

```

In [294]: function get_adjointU(::LinearDifferentialOperator, U::VectorBoundaryForm, pDerivMatrix=pDerivMatrix(L
        ))
        B = get_B(L; pDerivMatrix = pDerivMatrix)
        Bhat = get_Bhat((, B)
        Uc = get_Uc(U)
        H = get_H(U)
        J = get_J(Bhat, H)
        adjointU = get_adjointCand()
        if check_adjoint(L, U, adjointU, B)
            return adjointU
        else
            throw(error("Adjoint found not valid"))
        end
    end

```

out[294]: get_adjointU (generic function with 2 methods)

Parameters

- L : LinearDifferentialOperator
 - Linear differential operator in the differential equation $Lx = 0$.
- U : VectorBoundaryForm
 - Vector boundary form in the boundary condition $Ux = 0$.
 - $pDerivMatrix$: Array of Function, Number, or SymPy.#
 - An $n \times n$ matrix defined above, which can be
 - output of get_pDerivMatrix (SymPy.#), or
 - user input.

Returns

- `get_adjointU`: VectorBoundaryForm
 - Returns a valid vector boundary form U^+ such that the boundary condition $U^+ \cdot x = 0$ is adjoint to $Ux = 0$.

Example

file:///C:/Users/LinFan Xiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html

5/1/2014

3/22/2019

The Fokas method documentation

Contents ↗

```

7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
    U, fSym)
7.2 get_FplusMatrix(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.3 get_M(adjointU;
symbolic, generic)
7.4 get_delta(adjointU;
symbolic, generic)
7.5 get_Mj(adjointU, l, j;
symbolic, generic)
7.6 get_ChebyhevIntegral1,
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.6.1 get_alpha(m, n)
7.6.2 get_ChebyhevCoeffici
7.6.3 get_ChebyhevIntegral
f; symbolic, lambda,
alpha)
7.7 get_FplusMatrix(adjointU;
symbolic, generic)
7.8 get_Bamma(a, n,
zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.8.1 get_gammaAngles(a,
n; symbolic)
7.8.2 get_gammaAnglesSplit
n; symbolic)
7.8.3 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.4 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.5 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.6 get_epsilon(zerolist,
a, n)
7.8.7 get_nGonAroundZero(ze
epsilon, n)

```

Helps user to find the roots of an exponential polynomial $\Delta(\lambda)$ where $\lambda \in \mathbb{C}$ by visualizing the roots as the intersections of the level curves

$$\Re(\Delta) = 0 \text{ and } \Im(\Delta) = 0,$$

in [295]: VectorBoundaryForm(Complex[-1.0-0.0im : 0.0-0.0im : 0.0-0.0im], Complex[0.0-0.0im : 0.0-0.0im : 2.0-0.0

6 Approximate roots of exponential polynomial**6.1 separate_real_imaginary(delta)**Separates real and imaginary parts of the symbolic expression of $\Delta(\lambda)$, an exponential polynomial in one variable.

Help function that deals with the case where the toplevel operation is exponentiation.

```

7.8.8 get_gammaAngles(a,
n; symbolic)
7.8.9 plot_contour(gamma;
infy)
7.10 solve_IBP(l, U, a,
zeroList, f; FplusFunc,
FplusFun, pDerivMatrix,
infy)
8 Verifying the formulas of $F_\lambda$ at
8.1 Problem 1
8.2 Problem 2

```

out[296]: separate_real_imaginary_exp (generic function with 1 method)

8.1 Problem 1

8.2 Problem 2

Contents

file:///C:/Users/LinFan Xiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html

Parameters

- `expr: SymPy.Sym`
 - Symbolic expression in $x + iy$ whose toplevel operation is multiplication, i.e., `Sympy.func(expr) = Sympy.Func(symMulExpr)`.

Returns

- `separate_real_imaginary_mult: SymPy.Sym`
 - Returns a symbolic expression whose real and imaginary parts are separated.

Example

```

7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
    U, fSym)
7.2 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.3 get_M(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.5 get_Mj(adjoint), l, j;
symbolic, generic)
7.6 get_ChebyhevIntegral1,
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.6.1 get_ChebyhevTermIntet(
symbolic, c)

7.6.1.1 get_alpha(m, n)
7.6.2 get_ChebyhevCoeffici
7.6.3 get_ChebyhevIntegral
f; symbolic, lambda,
alpha)
7.7 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.8.1 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.1.1 get_BammaAngle(a,
n; symbolic)
7.8.2 get_BammaAngleSplit
n; symbolic)
7.8.3 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.4 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.5 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.6 get_epsilon(zerolist,
a, n)
7.8.7 get_nGenAroundZero(ze
epsilon, n)
7.8.8 get_Bamma(a, n,
zerolist; infy, nGen)
7.9 plot_contour(gamma;
infy)
7.10 solve_IBP(l, U, a,
zerolist, f; fPlusFunc,
fPlusFun, perryMatrix,
infy)
8 Verifying the formulas of $F\_Var
8.1 Problem 1
8.2 Problem 2

```

6.1.4 separate_real_imaginary_add(expr)

Helper function that deals with the case where the toplevel operation is addition.

```

In [301]: x = symbols("x", real = true)
y = symbols("y", real = true)
expr = (x+I*y)**2*x
print(Sympy.func(expr)) = $ (Sympy.func(expr))
separate_real_imaginary_mult(expr)

func(2*x*(x + I*y)) = <class 'sympy.core.mul.Mul'>

out[301]: 2*x^2 + 2ixy

```

file:///C:/Users/LinFan Xiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html

Contents

file:///C:/Users/LinFan Xiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html

In [302]: `function separate_real_imaginary_add(expr::SymPy.Sym)`

```

x = symbols("x")
# if the expanded expression contains toplevel addition, the individual terms must all be products or sy
mboles
terms = args(expr)
result = 0
# termSeparated = 0 # to avoid undefined error if there is no else (case incomplete)

for term in terms
    # if term is a symbol
    if SymPy.func(term) == SymPy.func(x)
        termSeparated = term
    # if term is exponential
    elseif SymPy.func(term) == SymPy.func(exp)
        termSeparated = term
    # if term is a power
    elseif SymPy.func(term) == SymPy.func(power)
        termSeparated = separate_real_imaginary_exp(term)
    # if term is a product
    elseif SymPy.func(term) == SymPy.func(mult)
        termSeparated = separate_real_imaginary_mult(term)
    # if term is a number
    else
        termSeparated = term
    end
    # println("termSeparated = $termSeparated")
end
result = result + termSeparated
result = real(result) + im*imag(result)
return result
end

```

```

out[302]: separate_real_imaginary_add (generic function with 1 method)

```

Parameters

- `expr: SymPy.Sym`
 - Symbolic expression in $x + iy$ whose toplevel operation is addition, i.e., `Sympy.func(expr) = SymPy.Func(symAddExpr)`.

Returns

- `separate_real_imaginary_add: SymPy.Sym`
 - Returns a symbolic expression whose real and imaginary parts are separated.

Example

```

8.1 Problem 1
8.2 Problem 2

```

file:///C:/Users/LinFan Xiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html

Contents ↗

```
In [307]: x = symbols("x", real = true)
y = symbols("y", real = true)
expr = cos(x+im*y)
println(func(expr) = $SymPy_func(expr))
separate_real_imaginary_others(expr)

func(cos(x + I*y)) = cos
out[307]: -i sin(x) sinh(y) + cos(x) cosh(y)
```

6.1.7 separate_real_imaginary(delta)

The main function that separates the real and imaginary parts of Δ , an exponential polynomial in one variable.

```
7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
    U, fSym)
7.2 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.3 get_M(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.5 get_Mj(adjoint), l, j;
symbolic, generic)
7.6 get_Chebyhevintegral1,
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.6.1 get_Chebyhevintegral1(
symbolic, generic)
7.6.1.1 get_alpha(m, n)
7.6.2 get_ChebyhevCoeffici
7.6.3 get_ChebyhevIntegral
7.6.4 get_BammaAngles(a,
alpha)
7.7 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.8 get_Bamma(a, n,
zeroList; infinity, nGon)
7.8.1 get_BammaAngles(a,
n; symbolic)
7.8.2 get_BammaAnglesSplit
n; symbolic)
7.8.3 pointOnSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.4 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.5 pointExSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.6 get_epsilon(zerolist,
a, n)
7.8.7 get_nGonAroundZero(ze
psilon, n)
7.8.8 get_Bamma(a, n,
zerolist; infinity, nGon)
7.9 plot_contour(gamma;
infinity)
7.10 solve_IBP(l, U, a,
zeroList, f; FplusFunc,
FminusFunc, perryMatrix,
infinity)
8 Verifying the formulas of $F_Vari
8.1 Problem 1
8.2 Problem 2
```

[file:///C:/Users/LinFanXiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html](file:///C:/Users/LinFanXiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The%20Fokas%20method%20documentation/The%20Fokas%20method%20documentation.html)

3/22/2019

The Fokas method documentation

```
7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
    U, fSym)
7.2 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.3 get_M(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.5 get_Mj(adjoint), l, j;
symbolic, generic)
7.6 get_Chebyhevintegral1,
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.6.1 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.6.1.1 get_alpha(m, n)
7.6.2 get_ChebyhevCoeffici
7.6.3 get_ChebyhevIntegral
7.6.4 get_Bamma(a, n,
zeroList; infinity, nGon)
7.7 get_BammaAngles(a,
n; symbolic)
7.8.3 pointOnSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.4 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.5 pointExSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.6 get_epsilon(zerolist,
a, n)
7.8.7 get_nGonAroundZero(ze
psilon, n)
7.8.8 get_Bamma(a, n,
zeroList; infinity, nGon)
7.9 plot_contour(gamma;
infinity)
8 Verifying the formulas of $F_Vari
8.1 Problem 1
8.2 Problem 2
```

3/22/2019

The Fokas method documentation

```
In [308]: function separate_real_imaginary(delta::SymPy.Sym)
    x = symbols("x", real = true)
    y = symbols("y", real = true)

    freeSymbols = free_symbols(delta)
    # check if delta has one and only one free symbol (e.g., global variable Lambda)
    if length(freeSymbols) == 1
        lambda = freeSymbols[1]
        # substitute Lambda with x+iy
        expr = subs(delta, lambda, x+im*y)
        # expand the new expression
        expr = expand(expr)

        if SymPy_func(expr) == SymPy_func(symPyPowerExpr)
            # print("power!")
            result = separate_real_imaginary_power(expr)
            println("separate_real_imaginary_power($expr) = $result")
        elseif SymPy_func(expr) == SymPy_func(symPyAddExpr)
            println(expr)
            println("addition!")
            result = separate_real_imaginary_add(expr)
            println("separate_real_imaginary_add($expr) = $result")
        elseif SymPy_func(expr) == SymPy_func(symPyMultExpr)
            println(expr)
            println("multiplication!")
            result = separate_real_imaginary_mult(expr)
            println("separate_real_imaginary_mult($expr) = $result")
        else
            println(expr)
            println("single term!")
            result = separate_real_imaginary_others(expr)
            println("separate_real_imaginary_others($expr) = $result")
        end
        result = expand(result) + im*imag(result)
        return real(result) + im*imag(result)
    else
        throw("Delta has more than one variable!")
    end
end
```

59/124

60/124

[file:///C:/Users/LinFanXiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html](file:///C:/Users/LinFanXiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The%20Fokas%20method%20documentation/The%20Fokas%20method%20documentation.html)

$\Delta(\lambda) = \lambda + 1 = x + iy + 1$.

```
In [309]: lambda = symbols("lambda")
delta = lambda + 1
separate_real_imaginary(delta)
```

[file:///C:/Users/LinFanXiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html](file:///C:/Users/LinFanXiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The%20Fokas%20method%20documentation/The%20Fokas%20method%20documentation.html)

$\Delta(\lambda) = \lambda + 1 = x + iy + 1$.

The Fokas method documentation

Contents ➔

In [310]:	<pre>delta = e^(lambda) separate_real_imaginary(delta)</pre>
out[310]:	<pre>ie^x sin(y) + e^x cos(y)</pre>

$$\Delta(\lambda) = \lambda^2 = (x+iy)^2 = x^2 - y^2 + i2xy.$$

```
In [311]: delta = lambda^2
separate_real_imaginary(delta)

Out[311]:  $x^2 + 2ixy - y^2$ 
```

$$\begin{aligned}
\Delta(\lambda) &= \cos(\lambda) \\
&= \frac{1}{2}e^{\lambda i} + \frac{1}{2}e^{-\lambda i} \\
&= \frac{1}{2}e^{i(x+iy)} + \frac{1}{2}e^{-i(x+iy)} \\
&= \frac{1}{2}(e^{-y}e^{ix} + e^y e^{-ix}) \\
&= \frac{1}{2}e^{-y}(\cos(x) + i \sin(x)) + \frac{1}{2}e^y(\cos(x) - i \sin(x)) \\
&= \cos(x)\cosh(y) - i \sin(x)\sinh(y)
\end{aligned}$$

```
In [31]: delta = cos(lambda)
separate_real_imaginary(delta)

Out[312]: -i sin(x) sinh(y) + cos(x) cosh(y)
```

$$\begin{aligned}\Delta(\lambda) &= \cos(\lambda)e^{\lambda} \\&= \cos(x+iy)e^{x+iy} \\&= \cos(x+iy)e^x e^{iy}\end{aligned}$$

```
In [313]: delta = cos(lambda)*e^(lambda)
separate real imaginary(delta)

```

out[31]: $i(-e^x \sin(x) \cos(y) \sinh(y) + e^x \sin(y) \cos(x) \cosh(y)) + e^x \sin(x) \sin(y) \sinh(y) + e^x \cos(x) \cos(y) \cosh(y)$

6/1/24
ustone/work in Julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html

卷之三

22/2019

7.1 check_boundary()

```

Out[314]: 
$$\begin{aligned} & \frac{x^3 e^x \cos(y) - 3x^2 y e^x \sin(y) - 3xy^2 e^x \cos(y) + xe^x \cos(y) + y^3 e^x \sin(y) - ye^x \sin(y)}{2e^x \cos(y)} \\ & + i \left( \frac{x^3 e^x \sin(y) + 3x^2 y e^x \cos(y) - 3xy^2 e^x \sin(y) + xe^x \sin(y) + y^3 e^x \cos(y) + ye^x \cos(y) + 2e^x \sin(y)}{2e^x \cos(y)} \right) \end{aligned}$$


```

```
i.i.2 plot_levelCurves(bivariateDelta; realFunc, imagFunc, xRange, yRange,  
step, width, height)
```

Plot the level curves $\Re(\Delta(r + i\omega)) = 0$ and $\Im(\Delta(r + i\omega)) = 0$ in the $rs - \omega$ plane.

ט' טבת ת' ע"ז – ((בג' | ג'())^נ) נסוחה – ((בג' | ג'())^נ)

```
In [315]: function plot_levelCurves(bivariateD01a::Smbc.Sym; realFunc = real(bivariateD01a), imgfunc = img(bivariateD01a), xRange = (-INFY, INFY), yRange = (-INFY, INFY), step = INFY/1000, width = 1500, height = 100)
0)   freeSymbols = free_symbols(bivariateDelta)
    x = symbols("x", real = true)
    y = symbols("y", real = true)

    xgridStep = (xRange[2] - xRange[1])/50
    ygridStep = (yRange[2] - yRange[1])/50

    if freeSymbols == [x, y]
        Plots.contour(xRange[1]:step:xRange[2], yRange[1]:step:yRange[2], realFunc, levels=[0], size = (width, height), tickfontsize = 20, seriescolor=:reds, transpose = false, linewidth = 1, linealpah = 1, xticks = xRange[1]:xgridStep:xRange[2], yticks = yRange[1]:ygridStep:yRange[2], grid = true, gridalpha = 0.5)
        Plots.contour!(xRange[1]:step:xRange[2], yRange[1]:step:yRange[2], realFunc, levels=[0], size = (width, height), tickfontsize = 20, seriescolor=:blues, transpose = false, linewidth = 4, linealpah = 1, xticks = xRange[1]:xgridStep:xRange[2], yticks = yRange[1]:ygridStep:yRange[2], grid = true, gridalpha = 0.5)
    else
        Plots.contour(xRange[1]:step:xRange[2], yRange[1]:step:yRange[2], realFunc, levels=[0], size = (width, height), tickfontsize = 20, seriescolor=:reds, transpose = true, linewidth = 4, linealpah = 1, xticks = xRange[1]:xgridStep:xRange[2], yticks = yRange[1]:ygridStep:yRange[2], grid = true, gridalpha = 0.5)
        Plots.contour!(xRange[1]:step:xRange[2], yticks = yRange[1]:ygridStep:yRange[2], imgfunc, levels = [0], size = (width, height), tickfontsize = 20, seriescolor=:blues, transpose = true, linewidth = 4, linealpah = 1, xticks = xRange[1]:xgridStep:xRange[2], yticks = yRange[1]:ygridStep:yRange[2], grid = true, gridalpha = 0.5)
```

end

```
zeroList, f; FPI
```

FminusFunc, pDer
infty)

8 Verifying the form

8.1 Problem 1

8.2 Problem 2

92

6/12/2014
://C:/Users/LinFan Xiao/Academics/Collège/Capstone/network_in_Julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html

Contents

```

7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
    U, fSym)
    • bivariateDelta: SymPy_Sym
        ■ Symbolic expression of  $\Delta(\lambda)$  with  $\lambda$  replaced by  $x + iy$ .
    symbolic, generic)
    • realFunc*, imagFunc*: SymPy_Sym or Function
        ■ Real and imaginary parts of  $\Delta(\lambda)$ . Default to real(separatedDelta) and imag(separatedDelta). If input manually, they need to
        be functions in two variables:  $z, \bar{z}$ , where  $\lambda = z + iy$ .
    7.2 get_M(adjointU, l, j;
    symbolic, generic)
    7.3 get_delta(adjointU);
    symbolic, generic)
    7.4 get_delta(adjointU, l, j;
    symbolic, generic)
    7.5 get_Ml(adjointU, l, j;
    symbolic, generic)
    7.6 get_ChebyhevIntegral1,
    f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
    7.6.1 get_Fplusminus(ermittet
    symbolic, c)
    7.6.1.1 get_alpha(m, n)
    7.6.2 get_ChebyhevCoeffici
    7.6.3 get_ChebyhevIntegral
    f; symbolic, lambda,
    alpha)
    7.7 get_Fplusminus(adjointU;
    symbolic, generic)
    7.8 get_Bama(a, n,
    zeroList; infny, nGon)
    7.8.1 get_BammaAnglesSplit
    n; symbolic)
    7.8.2 get_BammaAnglesSplit
    n; symbolic)
    7.8.3 pointInSector(z,
    sectorAngles)
    7.8.4 pointInSector(z,
    sectorAngles)
    7.8.5 pointInSector(z,
    sectorAngles)
    7.8.6 get_epsilon(zeroList,
    a, n)
    7.8.7 get_nGonAroundZero(ze
    epsilon, n)
    7.8.8 get_Bama(a, n,
    zeroList; infny, nGon)
    7.9 plot_contour(gamma;
    infny)
    7.10 solve_IBP(l, U, a,
    zeroList, f; fPlusFunc,
    fMinusFunc, perryMatrix,
    infny)
    8 Verifying the formulas of $F\_Var
    8.1 Problem 1
    8.2 Problem 2

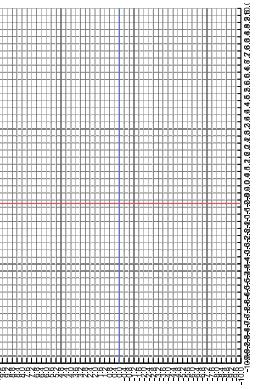
```

Example

```

Returns
    • plot_levelCurves: None
        ■ Plots the contour plots without returning them.
    • width*, height*: Number
        ■ Width and height of the plot.

```



file:///C:/Users/LinFanXiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html

63/124

The Fokas method documentation

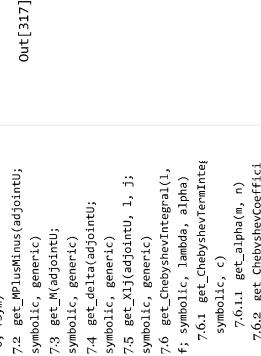
3/22/2019

Contents

```

7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
    U, fSym)
    • bivariateDelta = (lambda*3+lambda*2)*e^(lambda)
    bivariateDelta = subs(deita, lambda, x+im*y)
    plot_levelCurves(bivariateDelta)

```

**7 The Fokas Transform pair**

Implement the transform pair (2.15a), (2.15b) on page 10 of "Evolution PDEs and augmented eigenfunctions. Finite interval" given by

```

7.7  $F_\lambda : f(x) \mapsto F(\lambda) :$ 
    
$$F_\lambda(f) = \begin{cases} F_\lambda^+(f), & \text{if } \lambda \in \Gamma_a^+ \cup \Gamma_b^+ \\ F_\lambda^-(f), & \text{if } \lambda \in \Gamma_0^- \cup \Gamma_a^- \end{cases}$$

    
$$f_x : F(\lambda) \mapsto f(x) : f_x(F) = \int_{\Gamma} e^{\lambda x} F(\lambda) d\lambda, \quad x \in [0, 1].$$


```

7.1 check_boundaryConditions(L, U, fSym)

Checks whether f satisfies the boundary conditions, i.e., whether $f \in \Phi$.

```

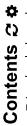
In [318]: function check_boundaryConditions(L::LinearDifferentialOperator, U::VectorBoundaryForm, fSym::Union(SymPy_Sy
    m, Number))
    # Checks whether f satisfies the homogeneous boundary conditions
    ux = get_Bx(l, U, fSym)
    return check_all(ux, x->is_approx(x, 0))
end

8.1 Problem 1
8.2 Problem 2

```

file:///C:/Users/LinFanXiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html

64/124

Contents

7.1 check_boundaryConditions(

U, fSym)

• L: LinearDifferentialOperator

▪ Linear differential operator in the IBVP.

7.2 get_MplusMinus(adjoint);

• U: VectorBoundaryForm

▪ Vector boundary form in the IBVP.

7.3 get_M(adjoint);

• symbolic, generic

7.4 get_delta(adjoint);

• symbolic, generic

7.5 get_Mj(adjoint), l, j;

• symbolic, generic

7.6 get_ChebyshevIntegral(l,

f; symbolic, lambda)

7.6.1 get_ChebyshevTermInit(

symbolic, c)

7.6.1.1 get_alpha(m, n)

7.6.2 get_ChebyshevCoeffici

7.6.3 get_ChebyshevIntegral

f; symbolic, lambda,

alpha)

7.7 get_FplusMinus(adjoint);

symbolic, generic)

7.8 get_Bamma(a, n,

zeroList; infy, nGon)

7.8.1 get_BammaAngles(a,

n; symbolic)

7.8.2 get_BammaAnglesSplit

n; symbolic)

7.8.3 pointInSector(z,

sectorAngles)

7.8.4 pointInSector(z,

sectorAngles)

7.8.5 pointInSector(z,

sectorAngles)

7.8.6 get_epsilon(nZero,

a, n)

7.8.7 get_nGonAroundZero(zE

sectorAngles)

7.8.8 get_Bamma(a, n,

zeroList; infy, nGon)

7.8.9 plotContour(gamma;

infy)

7.9 solve_IBVP(l, U, a,

zeroList, f; FplusFunc,

PhiMinusFunc, phiMinusMatrix,

infy)

8 Verifying the formulas of \$F_Var

8.1 Problem 1

8.2 Problem 2

Returns

• check_boundaryConditions: Bool

 ▪ Returns true if f satisfies the homogeneous boundary conditions within a tolerance (tol) and false otherwise.

Example

In [319]:

t = symbols("t")
sympyFunctions = [-1 0]
interval = (0, 1)
interval = SymlinearDIFoperator(sympyFunctions, interval, t)
sym = SymlinearDIFoperator(sym)
L = get_L(sym)
M = [1 0; 0 1]
N = [-1 0; 0 -1]
U = VectorBoundaryForm(M, N)
x = symbols('x')
fSym = sin(2*pi*x)
check_boundaryConditions(L, U, fSym)

7.2 get_MPplusMinus(adjointU, symbolic, generic)Let $\alpha = e^{2\pi i/n}$, given adjoint vector boundary form associated with two matrices b^* , β^* , computes matrices $M^+(\lambda)$, $M^-(\lambda)$ given by

$$M_k^+(\lambda) = \sum_{r=0}^{n-1} (-i\alpha^{k-1}\lambda)^r b_{jr}^*$$

$$M_k^-(\lambda) = \sum_{r=0}^{n-1} (-i\alpha^{k-1}\lambda)^r \beta_{jr}^*$$

as functions of λ (for fixed b^* , β^*) or their symbolic expressions.

file:///C:/Users/LinFan Xiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html

65/124

The Fokas method documentation

3/22/2019

Contents

7.1 check_boundaryConditions(

U, fSym)

• L: VectorBoundaryForm

▪ Vector boundary form in the IBVP.

7.2 get_MplusMinus(adjoint);

• symbolic, generic

7.3 get_M(adjoint);

• symbolic, generic

7.4 get_delta(adjoint);

• symbolic, generic

7.5 get_Mj(adjoint), l, j;

• symbolic, generic

7.6 get_ChebyshevIntegral(l,

f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)

7.6.1 get_alpha(m, n)

7.6.2 get_ChebyshevCoeffici

7.6.3 get_ChebyshevIntegral

f; symbolic, lambda,

alpha)

7.7 get_FplusMinus(adjoint);

• symbolic, generic

7.8 get_Bamma(a, n,

zeroList; infy, nGon)

7.8.1 get_BammaAngles(a,

n; symbolic)

7.8.2 get_BammaAnglesSplit

n; symbolic)

7.8.3 pointInSector(z,

sectorAngles)

7.8.4 pointInSector(z,

sectorAngles)

7.8.5 pointInSector(z,

sectorAngles)

7.8.6 get_epsilon(nZeroList,

a, n)

7.8.7 get_nGonAroundZero(zE

sectorAngles)

7.8.8 get_Bamma(a, n,

zeroList; infy, nGon)

7.8.9 plotContour(gamma;

infy)

8 Verifying the formulas of \$F_Var

8.1 Problem 1

8.2 Problem 2

In [320]:

function get_MplusMinus(adjointU::VectorBoundaryForm; symbolic = false, generic = false)
these are numeric matrices
bStar = adjointU.M, adjointU.N
n = size(bStar)[1]
if symbolic
 lambda = symbols("lambda")
end

file:///C:/Users/LinFan Xiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html

66/124

Contents

```

7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
    U, fSym)
    7.2 get_MplusMinus(adjointU);
    symbolic, generic)
    7.3 get_M(adjointU;
    symbolic, generic)
    7.4 get_delta(adjointU;
    symbolic, generic)
    7.5 get_Mj(adjointU, l, j;
    symbolic, generic)
    7.6 get_ChebyhevIntegral1,
    f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
    7.6.1 get_ChebyhevTermInit(
    symbolic, c)
    7.6.1.1 get_alpha(m, n)
    7.6.2 get_ChebyhevCoeffici
    7.6.3 get_ChebyhevIntegral
    f; symbolic, lambda,
    alpha)
    7.7 get_FplusMinus(adjointU;
    symbolic, generic)
    7.8 get_Bama(a, n,
    zeroList; infy, nGon)
    7.8.1 get_GammaAngles(a,
    n; symbolic)
    7.8.2 get_GammaAnglesSplit
    n; symbolic)
    7.8.3 pointInSector(z,
    sectorAngles)
    7.8.4 pointInSector(z,
    sectorAngles)
    7.8.5 pointInSector(z,
    sectorAngles)
    7.8.6 get_epsilon(zeroList,
    a, n)
    7.8.7 get_nGonAroundZero(ze
    epsilon, n)
    7.8.8 get_Bama(a, n,
    zeroList; infy, nGon)
    7.9 plot_contour(gamma;
    infy)
    7.10 solve_IBP(l, U, a,
    zeroList, f; FplusFunc,
    FminusFunc, perryMatrix,
    infy)
    8 Verifying the formulas of $F_\lambda$ at
    8.1 Problem 1
    8.2 Problem 2

```

file:///C:/Users/LinFanXiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/TheFokasMethodDocumentation/TheFokasMethodDocumentation.html

6/7/2014

```

if generic
    alpha = symbols('alpha^')
else
    alpha = e^(2*Pi*i*m/n)
end
MplusMat = Array(Sympy.Sym)(n,n)
for k = 1:n
    for j = 1:n
        sumPlus = 0
        for r = 0:(n-1)
            sumandPlus = (-im*alpha^(k-1)*lambda)^r * bStar[j,r+1]
            sumPlus += summandPlus
        end
        MplusMat[k,j] = sumPlus
    end
end
MplusSym = MplusMat
MminusMat = Array(Sympy.Sym)(n,n)
for k = 1:n
    for j = 1:n
        sumMinus = 0
        for r = 0:(n-1)
            sumandMinus = (-im*alpha^(k-1)*lambda)^r * betastar[j,r+1]
            sumMinus += summandPlus
        end
        MminusMat[k,j] = sumMinus
    end
end
MminusSym = MminusMat
return (MplusSym, MminusSym)
else
    alpha = e^(2*pi*i*m/n)
    # if not symbolic, return Mplus and Mminus as functions of Lambda
    function Mplus(lambda)::Number
        MplusMat = Array{Number}(n,n)
        for k = 1:n
            for j = 1:n
                sumPlus = 0
                for r = 0:(n-1)
                    sumandPlus = (-im*alpha^(k-1)*lambda)^r * bStar[j,r+1]
                    sumPlus += summandPlus
                end
                MplusMat[k,j] = sumPlus
            end
        end
        return MplusMat
    end
    function Mminus(lambda)::Number
        MminusMat = Array{Number}(n,n)
        for k = 1:n
            for j = 1:n
                sumMinus = 0
                for r = 0:(n-1)
                    sumandMinus = (-im*alpha^(k-1)*lambda)^r * betastar[j,r+1]
                    sumMinus += summandPlus
                end
                MminusMat[k,j] = sumMinus
            end
        end
        return MminusMat
    end
end

```

6/7/2014

The Fokas method documentation

```

for r = 0:(n-1)
    sumandminus = (-im*alpha^(k-1)*lambda)^r * betastar[j,r+1]
    summinus += summandminus
end
MminusMat[k,j] = summinus
end
return MminusMat
end

```

```

function Minus(lambda)::Number
    MinusMat = Array{Number}(n,n)
    for k = 1:n
        for j = 1:n
            sumPlus = 0
            for r = 0:(n-1)
                sumandPlus = (-im*alpha^(k-1)*lambda)^r * bStar[j,r+1]
                sumPlus += summandPlus
            end
            MinusMat[k,j] = sumPlus
        end
    end
    return MinusMat
end

```

```

function plusMinus (lambda)::Number
    plusMinusMat = Array{Number}(n,n)
    for k = 1:n
        for j = 1:n
            sumPlus = 0
            for r = 0:(n-1)
                sumandPlus = (-im*alpha^(k-1)*lambda)^r * bStar[j,r+1]
                sumPlus += summandPlus
            end
            plusMinusMat[k,j] = sumPlus
        end
    end
    return plusMinusMat
end

```

Parameters

- adjointU: VectorBoundaryForm
 - Output of get_adjointU().
- symbolic*: Bool.
 - Boolean indicating whether the output is symbolic.
- generic*: Bool.
 - If symbolic = true, boolean indicating whether to keep $\alpha = e^{2\pi i/n}$ as a symbol.

Returns

- get_MplusMinus:: Function or Sympy.Sym
 - Returns $M(\lambda)$. $M(\lambda)$ as functions if symbolic = false and as symbolic expressions if symbolic = true.

Example

```

In [321]: t = symbols('t')
SymFunctions = [1 t+t^2+t^4]
interval = (0, 1)
symL = SymlinearDifferentialOperator(symPFunctions, interval, t)
L = get_L(symL)
M = [1 0; 2 0]
N = [0 2; 0 1]
U = VectorBoundaryForm(M, N)
adjointU = get_AdjointU(L, U)
out[321]: VectorBoundaryForm(Complex[-1.0-0.0im : 0.0-0.0im : 0.0-0.0im : 2.0-0.0
im : -1.0-0.0im])
In [322]: (MplusSym, MminusSym) = get_MplusMinus(adjointU; symbolic = true, generic = false)
In [322]: prettyPrint.(MminusSym)
Out[322]: [0 i + 2
          0 -i + 2]
```

file:///C:/Users/LinFanXiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/TheFokasMethodDocumentation/TheFokasMethodDocumentation.html

6/8/2014

Contents ↗

```
In [323]: (MPlus, MMinus) = get_MPlusMinus(adjointU; symbolic = false)
lambda = I*im
println("MPlus($lambda) = $(MPlus(lambda))")
println("MMinus($lambda) = $(MMinus(lambda))")
println("MPlusSym($lambda) = $(prettyPrint.(evaluate.(MPlusSym, lambda)))")
println("MMinusSym($lambda) = $(prettyPrint.(evaluate.(MMinusSym, lambda)))")
```

```
MPlus (1 + 1im) = Number[-1.0+0.0im 0.0+0.0im; -1.0+0.0im 0.0+0.0im]
MMinus(1 + 1im) = Number[0.0+0.0im 1.0+1.0im; 0.0+0.0im 3.0+1.0im]
MPlusSym(1 + 1im) = SymPy.Sym{-1 0; -1 0}
MMinusSym(1 + 1im) = SymPy.Sym[0 1 + 1; 0 3 - 1]
```

7.3 get_M(adjointU; symbolic, generic)

Computes M given by

$$M_{kj}(\lambda) = M_{kj}^+(\lambda) + M_{kj}^-(\lambda)e^{-i\alpha_j - 1}$$

as a function of λ or its symbolic expression.

```
symbolic, generic)
7.6.1 get_ChebyshevTermInteg1,
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.6.2 get_FPlusminus(adjointU;
symbolic, generic)
7.6.3 get_ChebyshevIntegral,
f; symbolic, lambda,
alpha)
7.6.4 get_gammaAnglesSplit
n; symbolic)
7.6.5 get_gammaAnglesSplit
n; symbolic)
7.6.6 get_gammaAnglesSplit
n; symbolic)
7.6.7 get_nGenAroundZero(ze
epsilon, n)
7.6.8 get_BGamma(a, n,
zeroList; infy, nGen)
7.6.9 plot_contour(gamma;
infy)
7.10 solve_IBP(l, u, a,
zeroList, f; FPlusFunc,
FMinusFunc, perryMatrix,
infy)
8 Verifying the formulas of $F_Vari
```

8.1 Problem 1

8.2 Problem 2

[file:///C:/Users/LinFanXiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html](file:///C:/Users/LinFanXiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The%20Fokas%20method%20documentation/The%20Fokas%20method%20documentation.html)

3/22/2019

The Fokas method documentation

```
Contents ↗
7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
U, fSym)
7.2 get_MPlusminus(adjointU;
symbolic, generic)
7.3 get_M(adjointU;
symbolic, generic)
7.4 get_delta(adjointU;
symbolic, generic)
7.5 get_Mj(adjointU, l, j;
symbolic, generic)
7.6 get_ChebyshevIntegral,
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.6.1 get_alpha(m, n,
symbolic, generic)
7.6.2 get_ChebyshevTermInteg1,
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.6.3 get_ChebyshevIntegral,
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.6.4 get_gammaAnglesSplit
n; symbolic)
7.6.5 get_gammaAnglesSplit
n; symbolic)
7.6.6 get_gammaAnglesSplit
n; symbolic)
7.6.7 get_nGenAroundZero(ze
epsilon, n)
7.6.8 get_gammaAnglesSplit
n; symbolic)
7.6.9 plot_contour(gamma;
infy)
7.8.1 get_gammaAngles(a,
n; symbolic)
7.8.2 get_gammaAngles(a,
n; symbolic)
7.8.3 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.4 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.5 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.6 get_BGamma(a, n,
zeroList; infy, nGen)
7.8.7 get_nGenAroundZero(ze
epsilon, n)
7.8.8 get_BGamma(a, n,
zeroList; infy, nGen)
7.9 plot_contour(gamma;
infy)
7.10 solve_IBP(l, u, a,
zeroList, f; FPlusFunc,
FMinusFunc, perryMatrix,
infy)
8 Verifying the formulas of $F_Vari
```

8.1 Problem 1

8.2 Problem 2

69/124

```
Contents ↗
In [324]: function get_M(adjointU; VectorBoundaryForm; symbolic = false, generic = false)
    bstar, bestar = adjointU.M, adjointU.N
    n = size(BStar)[1]
    if symbolic
        # return M as a symbolic expression with Lambda as free variable
        lambda = symbols("lambda")
        if generic
            alpha = symbols("alpha")
        else
            alpha = e^(2*pi*I*n/n)
        end
        MPlusSym, MMinusSym = get_MPlusMinus(adjointU; symbolic = true, generic = generic)
        MLambdaSym = Array(SymPy.Sym)(n,n)
        for k = 1:n
            for j = 1:n
                MLambdaSym[k,j] = simplify(MPlusSym[k,j] + MMinusSym[k,j] * e^(-im*alpha^(k-1)*lambda))
            end
        end
        NSym = simplify.(MLambdaSym)
        return NSym
    else
        alpha = e^(2*pi*I*n/n)
        function MLambda(n::Number)
            (MPlus, MMinus) = get_MPlusMinus(adjointU)
            MPlusLambda, MinusLambda = MPlus(lambda), MMinus(lambda)
            MLambda = Array(Number)(n,n)
            for k = 1:n
                for j = 1:n
                    MLambda[k,j] = MPlusLambda[k,j] + MMinusLambda[k,j] * e^(-im*alpha^(k-1)*lambda)
                end
            end
            return MLambda
        end
        return MLambda
    end
end
out[324]: get_M (generic function with 1 method)
```

[file:///C:/Users/LinFanXiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html](file:///C:/Users/LinFanXiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The%20Fokas%20method%20documentation/The%20Fokas%20method%20documentation.html)

Contents

```

7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
    U, fSym)
7.2 get_Fplusminus(adjointU;
symbolic, generic)
7.3 get_M(adjointU;
symbolic, generic)
7.4 get_delta(adjointU;
symbolic, generic)
7.5 get_Mj(adjointU, l, j;
symbolic, generic)
7.6 get_ChebyshevIntegral(l,
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.6.1 get_ChebyshevTermInit(
symbolic, c)
7.6.1.1 get_alpha(m, n)
7.6.2 get_ChebyshevCoeffici
7.6.3 get_ChebyshevIntegral(
f; symbolic, lambda,
alpha)
7.7 get_Fplusminus(adjointU;
symbolic, generic)
7.8 get_Bama(a, n,
zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.8.1 get_GammaAngles(a,
n; symbolic)
7.8.2 get_GammaAnglesSplit
    n; symbolic)
7.8.3 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.4 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.5 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.6 get_epsilon(zeroList,
a, n)
7.8.7 get_nGonAroundZero(ze
sorption, n)
7.8.8 get_Bama(a, n,
zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.9 plot_contour(gamma;
infy)
7.10 solve_IBP(l, U, a,
zeroList, f; FplusFunc,
FminusFunc, perryMatrix,
infy)
8 Verifying the formulas of $F_\lambda$|ar
8.1 Problem 1
8.2 Problem 2

```

In [329]:

```

t = symbols("t")
sympyFunctions = [1 t+1 t^2+t+1]
interval = (0, 1)
symL = SymLinearDifferentialOperator(symyFunctions, interval, t)

M = [1 0; 2 0]
N = [0 2; 0 1]
U = VectorBoundaryForm(M, N)

adjointU = get_adjointU(L, U)

out[329]: VectorBoundaryForm(Complex[-1.0-0.0im 0.0-0.0im 0.0-0.0im], Complex[0.0-0.0im 0.0-0.0im 2.0-0.0
    im -1.0-0.0im])

```

```
In [330]: deltaSym = simplify(get_delta(adjointU; symbolic = true, generic = false))
prettyPrint(deltaSym)
```

```
out[330]: (iλ + (iλ - 2)e2iλ + 2)e-iλ

In [331]: delta = get_delta(adjointU; symbolic = false)
lambda = 1.1im
println(delta($lambda) = $(deltaSym), lambda))
println(`(deltaSym($lambda) = $(evaluate(deltaSym), lambda))`)

delta(1 + 1im) = 2.8501910284023764 - 1.548574863875881im
deltaSym(1 + 1im) = 2.8501910284023764 - 1.548574863875881im
```

7.5 get_Xlj(adjointU, l, j; symbolic, generic)

Gets X_{lj} , which is the $(n-1) \times (n-1)$ submatrix of $M(\lambda)$ whose ll -entry is the $(l+1)(j+1)$ -entry of $M(\lambda)$, as a function of λ (for fixed $adjointU, M, l, j$), or its symbolic expression.

[file:///C:/Users/LinFanXiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html#73/124](file:///C:/Users/LinFanXiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The%20Fokas%20method%20documentation/The%20Fokas%20method%20documentation.html#73/124)

3/22/2019

The Fokas method documentation

```

7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
    U, fSym)
7.2 get_Fplusminus(adjointU;
symbolic, generic)
7.3 get_M(adjointU;
symbolic, generic)
7.4 get_delta(adjointU;
symbolic, generic)
7.5 get_Mj(adjointU, l, j;
symbolic, generic)
7.6 get_ChebyshevIntegral(l,
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.6.1 get_ChebyshevTermInit(
symbolic, c)
7.6.1.1 get_alpha(m, n)
7.6.2 get_ChebyshevCoeffici
7.6.3 get_ChebyshevIntegral(
f; symbolic, lambda,
alpha)
7.7 get_Fplusminus(adjointU;
symbolic, generic)
7.8 get_Bama(a, n,
zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.8.1 get_GammaAngles(a,
n; symbolic)
7.8.2 get_GammaAnglesSplit
    n; symbolic)
7.8.3 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.4 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.6 get_epsilon(zeroList,
a, n)
7.8.7 get_nGonAroundZero(ze
sorption, n)
7.8.8 get_Bama(a, n,
zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.9 plot_contour(gamma;
infy)
7.10 solve_IBP(l, U, a,
zeroList, f; FplusFunc,
FminusFunc, perryMatrix,
infy)
8 Verifying the formulas of $F_\lambda$|ar
8.1 Problem 1
8.2 Problem 2

```

```
In [332]: function get_Xlj(adjointU::VectorBoundaryForm, l::Number, j::Number; symbolic = false, generic = false)
    bstar, bestar = adjointU.M, adjointU.N
    n = size(Bstar)[1]
    if symbolic
        MSym = get_MadjointU; symbolic = true, Generic = Generic)
        MSym = get_MadjointU; symbolic = true, Generic = Generic)
        MBlockSym = [MSym MSym; MSym MSym]
        X1JSym = MBlockSym[(l+1):(l+1+n-2), (j+1):(j+1+n-2)]
        return X1JSym
    else
        M = get_M(adjointU; symbolic = false)
        function Xlj(lambda; :Number)
            Mlambda = M(lambda)
            MlambdaBlock = [Mlambda Mlambda; Mlambda Mlambda]
            Xljlambda = MlambdaBlock[(l+1):(l+1+n-2), (j+1):(j+1+n-2)]
            return Xljlambda
        end
        return Xlj
    end
end

```

```
Out[332]: get_Xlj (generic function with 1 method)
```

Parameters

- adjointU: VectorBoundaryForm
 - Output of get_adjointU().
- l: Int
 - Indices specifying the submatrix of M that is X_{lj} .
- symbolic*: Bool
 - Boolean indicating whether the output is symbolic.
 - generic*: Bool
 - If symbolic = true, boolean indicating whether to keep $\alpha = e^{2\pi i/n}$ as a symbol.

Returns

- get_Xlj: Array of Function or SymPy.Sym
 - Returns $X_{lj}(\lambda)$ as a matrix of functions if symbolic = false and as symbolic expressions if symbolic = true.

Example

```

8.1 Problem 1
8.2 Problem 2

```

[file:///C:/Users/LinFanXiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html](file:///C:/Users/LinFanXiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The%20Fokas%20method%20documentation/The%20Fokas%20method%20documentation.html)

Contents

```
7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
    U, fSym)
    7.2 get_Fplusminus(adjointU);
    7.3 get_M(adjointU;
    symbolic, generic)
    7.4 get_delta(adjointU;
    symbolic, generic)
    7.5 get_Mj(adjointU, 1, j;
    symbolic, generic)
    7.6 get_ChebyshevIntegral(1,
    f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
    7.6.1 get_ChebyshevTermInit(
    symbolic, c)
```

```
In [333]: t = symbols("t")
functions = [1 t+1 t^2+t+1]
interval = (0, 1)
symL = SymlinearDifferentialOperator(symfFunctions, interval, t)

M = get_M(symL)
N = [1 0; 2 0]
U = VectorBoundaryForm(M, N)

adjointU = get_adjointU(L, U)

out[333]: VectorBoundaryForm(Complex[-1.0-0.0im 0.0-0.0im 0.0-0.0im], Complex[0.0-0.0im 0.0-0.0im; 2.0-0.0
im -1.0-0.0im])
```

```
In [334]: 1, j = 1, 1
xijSym = prettyPrint.(get_Xlij(adjointU, 1, j; symbolic = true))

out[334]: [(-iλ + 2) eiλ]
```

```
In [335]: Xlij = get_Xlij(adjointU, 1, j; symbolic = false)
lambda = 1+im
println("Xlij(\$lambda) = \$({Xlij\$lambda})")
println("XlijSym\$lambda) = $(evaluate.(xlijSym, lambda))")

Xlij(1 + im) = Number[i.905858+0.729914im]
XlijSym(1 + im) = Complex{Float44}[0.905858+0.729914im]
```

7.6 get_ChebyshevIntegral(1, f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)

Computes

$$\int_0^1 e^{-i\lambda^{l+1}x} f(x) dx$$

by approximating $f(x)$ using Chebyshev polynomials and obtaining an explicit expression for the integral.

7.8.3 pointOnSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.4 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.5 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.6 get_Bamma(a, n,
zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.8.7 get_nGonAroundZero(ze
a, n)
7.8.8 get_Bamma(a, n,
zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.8.9 plotContour(gamma;
infy)
7.10 solve_IBP(l, U, a,
zeroList, f; FplusFunc,
FminusFunc, perryMatrix,
infy)

8 Verifying the formulas of \$F_Var

8.1 Problem 1

8.2 Problem 2

file:///C:/Users/LinFan Xiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html

Contents

```
7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
    U, fSym)
    7.2 get_Fplusminus(adjointU;
    symbolic, generic)
    7.3 get_M(adjointU;
    symbolic, generic)
    7.4 get_delta(adjointU;
    symbolic, generic)
    7.5 get_Mj(adjointU, 1, j;
    symbolic, generic)
    7.6 get_ChebyshevIntegral(1,
    f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
    7.6.1 get_ChebyshevTermInit(
    symbolic, c)
```

Computes $\tilde{T}_n(c)$ given by

$$\tilde{T}_n(c) = \int_0^\pi e^{-ic\cos\theta} \cos(n\theta) \sin\theta d\theta = \begin{cases} 0 & \text{if } n = 0 \\ \frac{(-1)^{n+1}}{n!-1} & \text{if } n = 1 \\ \sum_{m=1}^{n+1} \alpha(m, n) \left[\frac{e^{i\lambda}}{(i\lambda)^m} + (-1)^{m+n} \frac{e^{-i\lambda}}{(i\lambda)^m} \right] & \text{if } n \geq 2 \end{cases}$$

where

$$\alpha(m, n) = \begin{cases} (-1)^n & \text{if } m = 1 \\ (-1)^{n+1} n^2 & \text{if } m = 2 \\ (-1)^{p+m-1} 2^{n-p-2} \sum_{k=1}^{n-m+2} \binom{n+k-3}{k-1} \prod_{j=k}^{m-k-3} (n-j) & \text{else} \end{cases}$$

or its symbolic expression.

7.6.1.1 get_alpha(m, n)
Computes $\alpha(m, n)$.

```
In [336]: function get_alpha(m, n)
    if m == 1
        result = (-1)^n
    elseif m == 2
        result = (-1)^(n+1)*n^2
    else
        sum = 0
        for k = 1:(n-m+2)
            product = 1
            for j = k:(m-k-3)
                product *= (n-j)
            end
            sum += binomial(m-k-3, k-1) * product
        end
        result = (-1)^(n+m-1)*2^(m-2)*n^n*sum
    end
    return result
end
```

```
out[336]: get_alpha (generic function with 1 method)

8.1 Problem 1
8.2 Problem 2
```

file:///C:/Users/LinFan Xiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html

Contents

check_boundaryConditions(

```
U, fSym)
7.1 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.3 get_M(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.5 get_Mj(adjoint), l, j;
symbolic, generic)
7.6 get_ChebyhevIntegral(),
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.6.1 get_ChebyhevTermIntef(
symbolic, generic)
```

Parameters

- m, n: int
 - Indices in $\alpha(m, n)$.

Returns

- get_alpha: Number
 - Returns the value of $\alpha(m, n)$.

Example

```
In [337]: n = 3
print("alpha(1, $n) = ${get_alpha(1, n)}")
print("alpha(2, $n) = ${get_alpha(2, n)}")
print("alpha(3, $n) = ${get_alpha(3, n)})"

alpha(1,3) = -1
alpha(2,3) = 9
alpha(3,3) = -24
```

```
7.8 get_Bama(a, n,
zeroList; infinity, nGon)
7.8.1 get_GammaAngles(a,
n; symbolic)
7.8.2 get_GammaAnglesSplit(
n; symbolic)
7.8.3 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.4 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.5 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.6 get_epsilon(zeroList,
a, n)
7.8.7 get_nGonAroundZero(ze
psilon, n)
7.8.8 get_Bama(a, n,
zeroList; infinity, nGon)
7.9 plot_contour(gamma;
infinity)
7.10 solve_IBP(l, U, a,
zeroList, f; FplusFunc,
PhiplusFunc, phiInvMatrix,
infinity)
```

8 Verifying the formulas of \$F_Vari

8.1 Problem 1

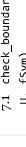
8.2 Problem 2

file:///C:/Users/LinFan Xiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html

77/124

3/22/2019

The Fokas method documentation

Contents

```
7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
U, fSym)
7.2 get_Mplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.3 get_M(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.5 get_Mj(adjoint), l, j;
symbolic, generic)
7.6 get_ChebyhevIntegral(),
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.6.1 get_alpha(m, n)
7.6.2 get_ChebyhevCoefficient(
symbolic, generic)
7.6.3 get_ChebyhevIntegral()
7.6.4 get_ChebyhevTermIntef(
symbolic, generic)
```

```
In [338]: function get_ChebyhevTermIntegral(n::Int; symbolic = true, c = symbols("c"))
    if symbolic
        if c == 0
            expr = 2
        elseif n == 1
            expr = 0
        else
            expr = ((-1)^(n+1)-1)/(n^2-1)
        end
        expr = simplify(expr)
        for m = 1:(n+1)
            summand = get_alpha(m, n) * (e^(im*c)/im*c)^m + (-1)^(m+n)*e^(-im*c)/(im*c)^m
        end
        expr += summand
    else
        function Tilde(c)
            if c == 0
                if n == 0
                    result = 2
                elseif n == 1
                    result = 0
                else
                    result = ((-1)^(n+1)-1)/(n^2-1)
                end
                result = get_alpha(n+1)
            end
            result += summand
        end
        return Tilde
    end
end
```

```
else
    function Tilde(c)
        if c == 0
            if n == 0
                result = 2
            elseif n == 1
                result = 0
            else
                result = ((-1)^(n+1)-1)/(n^2-1)
            end
            result = get_alpha(n+1)
        end
        result += summand
    end
    return Tilde
end
```

out [338]: get_ChebyhevTermIntegral (generic function with 1 method)

78/124

file:///C:/Users/LinFan Xiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html

Contents**Parameters**

```
7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
    U, fSym)
7.2 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
    • n: Int
        ■ n in  $\tilde{T}_n$ .
    • symbolic, generic;
        ■ symbolic: Bool.
    7.3 get_M(adjoint);
    symbolic, generic;
        ■ Boolean indicating whether the output is symbolic.
    7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
    symbolic, generic;
        ■ If symbolic = true, argument of  $\tilde{T}_n$ . Default to symbols("c").
    7.5 get_Mj(adjoint), l, j;
    symbolic, generic;
    7.6 get_ChebyshevIntegral(l,
        f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
    7.6.1 get_ChebyshevTermIntegrl(
        symbolic, c)
```

Returns

- get_ChebyshevTermIntegral: Function or SymPy.Sym
 ■ Returns $\tilde{T}_n(c)$ as function of c if symbolic = false and as symbolic expression if symbolic = true.

Example

```
In [339]: # d'alpha = e^(2pi*i*m/1)
# Lambda = e^(2pi*i*m/1)
# c = alpha*(l-1)*Lambda/2
chebtermInt = get_ChebyshevTermIntegral(2; symbolic = true)
alpha
```

```
prettyPrint(chebtermIntSym)
```

```
out[339]: 
$$\frac{(-ic^2 e^{-2ic} + ic^2 + 4e^{2ic} + 4c + 4ie^{2ic} - 4i) e^{-ic}}{c^3}$$

```

```
In [340]: chebtermInt = get_ChebyshevTermIntegral(; symbolic = false)
```

```
lambda = e^(2pi*i*m/1)
```

```
lambda = 1+im
```

```
1 = 2
c = alpha*(l-1)*lambda/2
```

```
println("chebtermInt(\$prettyPrint(c)) = \$chebtermInt(c)"))
prettyPrint(chebtermIntSym)
```

```
chebtermInt("chebtermIntSym(\$prettyPrint(c))") = $(evaluate(chebtermIntSym, c))
```

```
chebtermInt(0.5 + 0.5*I) = -0.6684521617501114 - 0.0333057770988087574im
```

```
chebtermIntSym(0.5 + 0.5*I) = -0.6684521617501114 - 0.03330577709880856661im
```

```
7.8.2 get_BammaAnglesSplit
    n; symbolic
    7.8.3 pointOnSector(z,
        sectorAngles)
    7.8.4 pointInSector(z,
        sectorAngles)
    7.8.5 pointOnSector(z,
        sectorAngles)
    7.8.6 get_epsilon(zeroList,
        a, n)
    7.8.7 get_nGenAroundZero(ze
        sposition, n)
    7.8.8 get_Bamma(a, n,
        zeroList; infy, nGen)
    7.9 plot_contour(gamma;
        infy)
    7.10 solve_IBP(l, U, a,
        zeroList, f; FplusFunc,
        PhiplusFunc, perryMatrix,
        infy)
    8 Verifying the formulas of $F_Var
    8.1 Problem 1
    8.2 Problem 2
```

file:///C:/Users/LinFanXiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html

3/22/2019

The Fokas method documentation

Contents

```
7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
    U, fSym)
7.2 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
    symbolic, generic;
    7.3 get_M(adjoint);
    symbolic, generic;
    7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
    symbolic, generic;
    7.5 get_Mj(adjoint), l, j;
    symbolic, generic;
    7.6 get_ChebyshevIntegral(l,
        f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
    7.6.1 get_ChebyshevTermIntegrl(
        symbolic, c)
```

```
7.6.2 get_ChebyshevCoefficients(f)
```

Omits the coefficients in the Chebyshev approximation of f on $[0, 1]$.

Note that the coefficients are obtained by shifting the interval $[0, 1]$ to $[-1, 1]$ and then back. That is, define $g : [0, 1] \rightarrow [-1, 1]$ by $g(x) = 2x - 1$. For $t \in [-1, 1]$, define $q(t) = f \circ g^{-1}(t) = f\left(\frac{t+1}{2}\right) =: f(x)$ for $x \in [0, 1]$. Then the returned coefficients are $\{b_0, \dots, b_N\}$ in instead of $\{a_0, \dots, a_N\}$ in

$$f(x) = \sum_{n=0}^N a_n T_n(x).$$

```
In [341]: function get_ChebyshevCoefficients(f::Union{Function,Number})
    fCheb = ApproximateFun(f, 0..1) # Approximate f on [0,1] using chebyshev polynomials
```

```
    chebCoefficients = ApproxFun.coefficients(fCheb) # get coefficients of the Chebyshev polynomial
    return chebCoefficients
end
```

```
Out [341]: get_ChebyshevCoefficients (generic function with 1 method)
```

Parameters

- f: Function or Number
 ■ Function whose Chebyshev coefficients are to be returned.

Returns

```
In [342]: f(x) = x^2+1
fChebCoeffs = get_ChebyshevCoefficients(f)
out [342]: 3-element Array{Float64,1}:
    0.5
    0.125
    0.125
```

Example

```
8 Verifying the formulas of $F_Var
8.1 Problem 1
8.2 Problem 2
```

file:///C:/Users/LinFanXiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html

The Fokas method documentation

Contents ➔

```

1.1 check_boundaryConditions()
U, Fsym
1.2 get_FplusMinus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
1.3 get_M(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
1.4 get_delta(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
1.5 get_M1(adjoint, 1, j;
symbolic, generic)
1.6 get_ChebyshevIntegral(
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha),
symbolic, c)
1.7.1 get_ChebyshevTerminated
symbolic, c)
1.7.1.1 get_alpha(m, n)
1.7.2 get_ChebyshevCoeffici
1.7.3 get_ChebyshevIntegral
f; symbolic, lambda,
alpha)
1.7.4 get_FplusMinus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
1.8 get_gamma(b, n,
zerolist); infinity, fsym
1.8.1 get_BammaAngles(a,
n; symbolic)
1.8.2 get_BammaAnglesSplit
n; symbolic)
1.8.3 pointOnSector(z,
sectorAngles)
1.8.4 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
1.8.5 pointExSector(z,
sectorAngles)
1.8.6 get_epsilon(zerolist,
a, n)
1.8.7 get_nGonAroundZero(ze
psilon, n)
1.8.8 get_Bamma(a, n,
zerolist); infinity, nicon
1.9 plot_contour(gamma;
infinity)
1.10 solve_Fplus(l, U, a,
zerolist, f; FplusFunc,
FminusFunc, perivatriax,
infinity)
8 Verifying the formulas of $F_Vam
8.1 Problem 1
8.2 Problem 2

```

7.6.3 get_ChebyshevIntegral(l, f; symbolic, lambda)

Computes

$$\int_0^1 e^{-i\alpha^{l-1}\lambda x} f(x) dx$$

by computing

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{1}{2e^{ic}} \int_{-1}^1 e^{-ict} q(t) dt &= \int_0^1 e^{-i\alpha^{l-1}\lambda x} f(x) dx \\ \int_{-1}^1 e^{-ict} q(t) dt &= \int_{-1}^1 e^{-ict} \sum_{n=0}^N b_n T_n(t) dt \\ &= \sum_{n=0}^N b_n \int_{-1}^1 e^{-ict} T_n(t) dt \\ &= \sum_{n=0}^N b_n \int_{-1}^1 e^{-ict} \cos(n \pi t) dt \\ &= \sum_{n=0}^N b_n \tilde{T}_n(c). \end{aligned}$$

where $c = \frac{\alpha^{l-1}\lambda}{2}$, $q(t) := f \circ g^{-1}(t)$, and

file:///C:/Users/LinFan Xiao/Academics/Collage/Capstone/work in julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html

3/22/2019

The Fokas method documentation

```

In [343]: function get_ChebyshevIntegral(l::Number, f::Union{Function, Number}); symbolic = false, lambda = nothing, al
pha = nothing)
    fchebCoeffs = get_ChebyshevCoefficients(f)
    # Replace coefficients too close to 0 by 0
    # fChebCoeffs = [if is_approx(x, 0) 0 else x end for x in fchebCoeffs]
    symbolic
    lambda = symbols("lambda")
    c = alpha^(l-1)*lambda/2
    integralSym = 0
    for m = 1:length(fChebCoeffs)
        fchebCoeff = fChebCoeffs[m]
        if is_approx(fchebCoeff, 0)
            continue
        else
            integralSym += fChebCoeffs[m] * get_ChebyshevTermIntegral(m-1; symbolic = true, c = c)
        end
    end
    integralSym = integralSym/(2*e^(ln*c))
    simplify(integralSym)
    return integralSym
else
    if is(lambda, Void) || isa(alpha, Void)
        throw("Lambda, alpha required")
    else
        c = alpha^(l-1)*lambda/2
        integral = 0
        for m = 1:length(fChebCoeffs)
            fchebCoeff = fChebCoeffs[m]
            if is_approx(fchebCoeff, 0)
                continue
            else
                integral += fChebCoeff * get_ChebyshevTermIntegral(m-1; symbolic = false)(c)
            end
        end
        integral = integral/(2*e^(ln*c))
        return integral
    end
end

```

卷之三

Contents

7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
 U, fSym)
7.2 get_FPlusMinus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.3 get_M(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.5 get_Mj(adjoint), 1, j;
symbolic, generic)
7.6 get_ChebyShevIntegral(1,
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.6.1 get_ChebyShevTermInteg
symbolic, c)

Returns

- `get_ChebyShevIntegral`: Function or SymPy_Sym or Number
- Returns the integral as a symbolic expression if `symbolic = true` and as a function of λ if `symbolic = false`.

Example

```
In [344]: alpha = e^(2pi*im/1)
1 = 2
# f(x) = x^2+4
f(x) = sin(2*pi*x)

Out[344]: f (generic function with 1 method)

In [345]: chebintSym = simplify(get_ChebyShevIntegral(1, f; symbolic = true, alpha = alpha))

Out[345]: 0.5(12.5641 e^lambda - 12.5641*lambda^8 - 0.219i*lambda^7 e^lambda - 506.239i*lambda^6 e^lambda + 318.277i*lambda^5 e^lambda
+ 318.277i*lambda^5 + 12372.486i*lambda^4 e^lambda - 12372.486i*lambda^4 - 120132.078i*lambda^3 e^lambda + 2222127.374i*lambda^2 e^lambda
- 2222127.374i*lambda^2 + 11891179.312i*lambda e^lambda + 11891179.312i*lambda e^lambda - 23782358.623e^lambda + 23782358.623) e^-lambda
```

10

Returns

- `get_ChebyShevCoeffici`
- Returns the integral as a symbolic expression if `symbolic = true` and as a function of λ if `symbolic = false`.

Example

```
In [344]: alpha = e^(2pi*im/1)
1 = 2
# f(x) = x^2+4
f(x) = sin(2*pi*x)

Out[344]: f (generic function with 1 method)

In [345]: prettyPrint(chebintSym)

Out[345]: 0.5(12.5641 e^lambda - 12.5641*lambda^8 - 0.219i*lambda^7 e^lambda - 506.239i*lambda^6 e^lambda + 318.277i*lambda^5 e^lambda
+ 318.277i*lambda^5 + 12372.486i*lambda^4 e^lambda - 12372.486i*lambda^4 - 120132.078i*lambda^3 e^lambda + 2222127.374i*lambda^2 e^lambda
- 2222127.374i*lambda^2 + 11891179.312i*lambda e^lambda + 11891179.312i*lambda e^lambda - 23782358.623e^lambda + 23782358.623) e^-lambda
```

10

Example

- `get_FPlusMinus(adjointU;`

Example

```
In [346]: lambda = 1+im
chebint = get_ChebyShevIntegral(1, f; symbolic = false, lambda = lambda, alpha = alpha)

# directly compute the integral
g(x) = e^(-im*alpha*(1-1)*lambda*x)
directint = quadgk(multFunc(g,f), 0, 1)[1]

println("chebintegrate(\$lambda) = \$chebint")
println("chebintegrateSym(\$lambda) = $(evaluate.(chebintSym, lambda))")
```

1

```
chebintegrate(1 + im) = -0.092799456903348573 + 0.35934256806157589im
chebintegrateSym(1 + im) = -0.092799456903348573 + 0.35934256806157589im
directint = -0.09279946736487799 + 0.3593426246245006im
```

im

Example

- `get_FPlusMinus(adjointU; symbolic, generic)`

Example

```
In [346]: lambda = 1+im
chebint = get_ChebyShevIntegral(1, f; symbolic = false, lambda = lambda, alpha = alpha)

# directly compute the integral
g(x) = e^(-im*alpha*(1-1)*lambda*x)
directint = quadgk(multFunc(g,f), 0, 1)[1]

println("chebintegrate(\$lambda) = \$chebint")
println("chebintegrateSym(\$lambda) = $(evaluate.(chebintSym, lambda))")
```

1

```
chebintegrate(1 + im) = -0.092799456903348573 + 0.35934256806157589im
chebintegrateSym(1 + im) = -0.092799456903348573 + 0.35934256806157589im
directint = -0.09279946736487799 + 0.3593426246245006im
```

im

Example

- `get_FPlusMinus(adjointU;`

Example

```
7.7.1 get_alpha(m, n,
    symbolic, lambda,
    alpha)
```

Example

```
7.7.2 get_FPlusMinus(adjointU;
    symbolic, generic)
```

Example

```
7.7.3 get_ChebyShevIntegral(1,
    f; symbolic, lambda,
    alpha)
```

Example

- `get_FPlusMinus(adjointU;`

Example

```
8 Verifying the formulas of $F_Vari
```

Example

```
8.1 Problem 1
```

Example

```
8.2 Problem 2
```

Contents

7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
 U, fSym)
7.2 get_FPlusMinus(adjointU;
symbolic, generic)
7.3 get_M(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.5 get_Mj(adjoint), 1, j;
symbolic, generic)
7.6 get_ChebyShevIntegral(1,
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.6.1 get_ChebyShevTermInteg
symbolic, c)

Example

- `get_FPlusMinus(adjointU; symbolic, generic)`

Example

```
7.7.1 get_alpha(m, n,
    symbolic, lambda,
    alpha)
```

Example

```
7.7.2 get_FPlusMinus(adjointU;
    symbolic, generic)
```

Example

```
7.7.3 get_ChebyShevIntegral(1,
    f; symbolic, lambda,
    alpha)
```

Example

```
7.7.4 get_gammaAnglesSplit
sectorAngles)
```

Example

```
7.8.1 get_gammaAnglesSplit
sectorAngles)
```

Example

```
7.8.2 get_gammaAnglesSplit
sectorAngles)
```

Example

```
7.8.3 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
```

Example

```
8 Verifying the formulas of $F_Vari
```

Example

```
8.1 Problem 1
```

Example

```
8.2 Problem 2
```

Contents

```

7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
    U, fSym)
7.2 get_MplusMinus(adjointU;
    symbolic, generic)
7.3 get_M(adjointU;
    symbolic, generic)
7.4 get_delta(adjointU;
    symbolic, generic)
7.5 get_Mj(adjointU, l, j;
    symbolic, generic)
7.6 get_ChebyshevIntegral(l,
    f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.6.1 get_ChebyshevTermInit(
    symbolic, c)
7.6.1.1 get_alpha(m, n)
7.6.2 get_ChebyshevCoeffici
7.6.3 get_ChebyshevIntegral
7.8.1 get_BgammaAngles(a,
    n; symbolic)
7.8.2 get_BgammaAnglesSplit
    n; symbolic)
7.8.3 pointOnSector(z,
    sectorAngles)
7.8.4 pointInSector(z,
    sectorAngles)
7.8.5 pointOnSector(z,
    sectorAngles)
7.8.6 get_epsilon(zeroList,
    a, n)
7.8.7 get_nGenAroundZero(ze
    epsilon, n)
7.8.8 get_Bgamma(a, n,
    zeroList; infy, nGen)
7.9 plot_contour(gamma;
    infy)
7.10 solve_IBP(l, U, a,
    zeroList, f; FPlusFunc,
    FMinusFunc, pdeMatrix,
    infy)
8 Verifying the formulas of $F_\text{Var}
8.1 Problem 1
8.2 Problem 2

```

[file:///C:/Users/LinFanXiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html](file:///C:/Users/LinFanXiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The%20Fokas%20method/documentation/The%20Fokas%20method%20documentation.html)

85/124

```

In [347]: function get_FPlusMinus(adjointU)::vectorBoundaryForm; symbolic = false, generic = false)
    bstar, beStar = adjointU.M, adjointU.N
    n = size(bStar)[1]
    if symbolic
        lambda = symbols("Lambda")
        (MPlusSym, MminusSym) = get_MplusMinus(adjointU; symbolic = true, generic = generic)
        deltaSym = get_delta(adjointU; symbolic = true, generic = generic)
        if generic
            alpha = symbols("alpha")
            c = symbols("c")
            FT = SymFunction("FT[f]")(c)
            sumPlusSymGeneric = 0
            sumMinusSymGeneric = 0
            for l = 1:n
                summandMPlusSymGeneric = 0
                for j = 1:n
                    Xljsym = get_Xlj(adjointU, l, j; symbolic = true, generic = true)
                    integralSymGeneric = subs(FT, c, alpha^(n-1)*lambda)
                    summandPlusSymGeneric += (-1)^(n-1)*(l+1)^(n-1)*(j+1)* SymPy.det(Xljsym) * MPlusSym[1,j] * integr
                    summandMinusSymGeneric += (-1)^(n-1)*(l+1)^(n-1)*(j+1)* SymPy.det(Xljsym) * MMinusSym[1,j] * inte
            end
    else
        alSymGeneric
        gralSymGeneric
    end

```

85/124

3/22/2019

```

The Fokas method documentation
sumPlusSymGeneric += summandPlusSymGeneric
sumMinusSymGeneric += summandMinusSymGeneric
end
FPlusSymGeneric = simplify(1/(2*PI*deltaSym)*sumPlusSymGeneric)
FminusSymGeneric = simplify((-e^(-im*lambda))/(2*PI*deltaSym)*sumMinusSymGeneric)
return (FPlusSymGeneric, FminusSymGeneric)
else
    alpha = e^(2*PI*im*n)
    function FPlusSym(f::Union{Function, Number})
        sumPlusSym = 0
        for l = 1:n
            summandPlusSym = 0
            for j = 1:n
                Xljsym = get_Xlj(adjointU, l, j; symbolic = true)
                integralSym = get_ChebyshevIntegral(l, f; symbolic = true, lambda = lambda, alpha =
                    alpha)
                summandPlusSym += (-1)^(n-1)*(l+1)^(n-1)*(j+1)* SymPy.det(Xljsym) * MPlusSym[1,j] * integrals
            end
            sumPlusSym += summandPlusSym
        end
        return simplify(1/(2*PI*deltaSym)*sumPlusSym)
    end
    function FminusSym(f::Union{Function, Number})
        sumMinusSym = 0
        for l = 1:n
            summandMinusSym = 0
            for j = 1:n
                Xljsym = get_Xlj(adjointU, l, j; symbolic = true)
                integralSym = get_ChebyshevIntegral(l, f; symbolic = true, lambda = lambda, alpha =
                    alpha)
                summandMinusSym += (-1)^(n-1)*(l+1)^(n-1)*(j+1)* SymPy.det(Xljsym) * MMinusSym[1,j] * integrals
            end
            sumMinusSym += summandMinusSym
        end
        return (FPlusSym, FminusSym)
    end
else
    alpha = e^(2*PI*im*n)
    (MPlus, Mminus) = get_MplusMinus(adjointU; symbolic = false)
    function FPlusFunc(lambda)::Number, f::Union{Function, Number}
        MPlus(lambda, Mminus, lambda = MPlus(lambda), Mminus(lambda))
        M = get_M(lambda); symbolic = false
        integralSym = convert(Array{Complex}, M)
        Mlambda = convert(Array{Complex}, M)
        deltaLambda = det(Mlambda) # or deltaLambda = (get_delta(adjointU))(Lambda)
        sumPlus = 0
        for l = 1:n
            summandPlus = 0
            for j = 1:n
                Xljsym = get_Xlj(adjointU, l, j; symbolic = false)

```

[file:///C:/Users/LinFanXiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html](file:///C:/Users/LinFanXiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The%20Fokas%20method/documentation/The%20Fokas%20method%20documentation.html)

86/124

Contents

```

7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
    U, fSym)
symbolic, generic)
7.3 get_M(adjointU;
symbolic, generic)
7.4 get_delta(adjointU;
symbolic, generic)
7.5 get_Mj(adjointU, l, j;
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.6 get_ChebyshevIntegral(l,
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.6.1 get_ChebyshevTermInit(
symbolic, c)

7.6.1.1 get_alpha(m, n)
7.6.2 get_ChebyshevCoeffici
7.6.3 get_FplusMinus(adjointU;
zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.8.1 get_GammaAngles(a,
n; symbolic)
7.8.2 get_BammaAnglesSplit(
n; symbolic)
7.8.3 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.4 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.5 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.6 get_epsilon(zeroList,
infy)
7.10 solve_IBP(l, U, a,
zeroList, f; FplusFunc,
FminusFunc, pde1Matrix,
infy)
8 Verifying the formulas of $F_Vari
8.1 Problem 1
8.2 Problem 2

```

```

XljLambda = convert(Array{Complex}, XljLambda))
integrate = get_ChebyshevIntegral(l, f; symbolic = false, lambda = lambda) * integral
summandPlus += (-1)^(n-1)* det(XljLambda) * MPplusLambda[1,j] * integral
summandPlus += summandPlus
end
return 1/(2pi*deltaLambda)*sumplus
end
function FplusLambda(Number, f::Union{Function, Number})
MPplusLambda, MminusLambda = MPplusLambda, MminusLambda)
M = get_M(adjointU; symbolic = false)
MminusLambda = convert(Array{Complex}, MminusLambda)
deltaLambda = det(MminusLambda) # or deltaLambda = (get_E_.delta(deltaLambda))(lambda)
summinus = 0
for l = 1:n
summandMinus = 0
for j = 1:m
Xlj = get_Xlj(adjointU, l, j)
XljLambda = convert(Array{Complex}, XljLambda))
integral = get_ChebyshevIntegral(l, f; symbolic = false, lambda = lambda, alpha = alpha)
summandMinus += (-1)^(n-1)*(l-1)* det(XljLambda) * MPminusLambda[1,j] * integral
summinus += summandMinus
end
return -e^(-im*l*lambda)/(2pi*deltaLambda)*summinus
end
return (Fplus, Fminus)
end
end
out[347]: get_FplusMinus (generic function with 1 method)

• adjointU::VectorBoundaryForm
    • Adjoint vector boundary form associated with the matrices  $\mathbf{f}^*$  and  $\beta^*$  in the definition of  $M(\lambda)$ .
    • symbolic::Bool
        • Returns  $F_\lambda^+, F_\lambda^-$  as symbolic expressions of  $\lambda$  if symbolic = true (where  $\text{FT}[f]$  indicates the Fourier transform integral of  $f$ .
        • Boolean indicating whether the output is symbolic.
    • generic::Bool
        • If symbolic = true, boolean indicating whether  $f$  and  $\alpha = e^{2\pi i/n}$  are kept as generic symbols.

Returns
• get_FplusMinusLambda: Tuple of Function of SymPy.Sym
    • Returns  $F_\lambda^+, F_\lambda^-$  as symbolic expressions of  $\lambda$  if symbolic = true (where  $\text{FT}[f]$  indicates the Fourier transform integral of  $f$ .
    • generic::Bool
        • Returns  $F_\lambda^+, F_\lambda^-$  as functions in  $\lambda$  and  $f$  if symbolic = false.
```

Example

file:///C:/Users/LinFanXiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html

87/124

3/22/2019

The Fokas method documentation

```

Contents
7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
U, fSym)
symbolic, generic)
7.2 get_FplusMinus(adjointU;
symbolic, generic)
7.3 get_M(adjointU;
symbolic, generic)
7.4 get_delta(adjointU;
symbolic, generic)
7.5 get_Mj(adjointU, l, j;
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.6 get_ChebyshevIntegral(l,
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.6.1 get_ChebyshevTermInit(
symbolic, c)

7.6.1.1 get_alpha(m, n)
7.6.2 get_ChebyshevCoeffici
7.6.3 get_FplusMinus(adjointU;
zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.8.1 get_GammaAngles(a,
n; symbolic)
7.8.2 get_BammaAnglesSplit(
n; symbolic)
7.8.3 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.4 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.5 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.6 get_epsilon(zeroList,
infy)
7.10 solve_IBP(l, U, a,
zeroList, f; FplusFunc,
FminusFunc, pde1Matrix,
infy)
8 Verifying the formulas of $F_Vari
8.1 Problem 1
8.2 Problem 2

```

```

In [348]: t = symbols("t")
symFunctions = [1 t+1 t^2+t+1]
interval = (0, 1)
sym = SymminusDifferentialOperator(symPFfunctions, interval, t)
L = get_L(sym)
M = [1 0; 2 0]
N = [0 2; 0 1]
U = VectorBoundaryForm(M, N)
adjointU = get_adjointU(L, U)
out[348]: VectorBoundaryForm(Complex[-1.0-0.0im 0.0-0.0im; 0.0-0.0im 0.0-0.0im], Complex[0.0-0.0im 0.0-0.0im; 2.0-0.0
im -1.0-0.0im])

In [349]: # generic f
(FplusSymGeneric, FminusSymGeneric) = get_FplusMinus(adjointU; symbolic = true)
prettyPrint(FplusSymGeneric)
out[349]: 0.5 ((i\lambda + 2) \text{FT}[f](\alpha)e^{i\lambda} - (i\alpha + 2) \text{FT}[f](\lambda)e^{i\lambda}) / \pi ((i\lambda + 2)e^{i\lambda} - (i\alpha + 2)e^{i\lambda})

In [350]: f(x) = x^x-1
# Keep Lambda as a free symbol
prettyPrint(FminusSym(f))
out[350]: -0.625i\lambda^3 e^{\frac{i\lambda}{2}} \sin \left(\frac{\lambda}{2}\right) - 0.625i\lambda^3 e^{\frac{i\lambda}{2}} \sin \left(\frac{\lambda}{2}\right) - 0.188\lambda^3 e^{2\lambda} + 0.188\lambda^3 e^{2\lambda} + 1.25\lambda^2 e^{\frac{3\lambda}{2}} \sin \left(\frac{\lambda}{2}\right) - 1.25\lambda^2 e^{\frac{3\lambda}{2}} \sin \left(\frac{\lambda}{2}\right) - 0.375i\lambda^2 e^{2\lambda} + 0.375i\lambda^2 e^{2\lambda} - \lambda e^{2\lambda} + 4ie^{i\lambda} - 2i \pi^3 (i\lambda e^{2\lambda} + i\lambda - 2e^{2\lambda} + 2)

In [351]: lambda = 1+im
(Fplus, Fminus) = get_FplusMinus(adjointU; symbolic = false)
println(`Fplus, Fminus`), println(`FplusSym(f)`), println(`FminusSym(f)`), println(`FminusSym($lambda, f)`), println(`FminusSym(f, lambda)`))
Fplus(1 + 1im, f) = -0.03601574475935648 - 0.0116785567676691im
Fminus(1 + 1im, f) = 0.1091261256764784 - 0.0116785567676691im
FplusSym(1 + 1im, f) = 0.1091252126667842 - 0.0768255657657631m
FminusSym(1 + 1im, f) = 0.1091252126667842 - 0.0768255657657631m

```

88/124

file:///C:/Users/LinFanXiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html

Contents ↗

```
7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
    U, fSym)
7.2 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.3 get_M(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.5 get_Mj(adjoint), l, j;
symbolic, generic)
7.6 get_Chebyhevintegral1,
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.6.1 get_ChebyshevTermInit(
symbolic, c)
7.6.1.1 get_alpha(m, n)
7.6.2 get_ChebyshevCoeffici
zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.6.3 get_BammaAngles(a,
n; symbolic)
7.6.4 get_BammaAngles(a,
n; symbolic)
7.6.5 get_BammaAnglesSplit
sectorAngles)
7.7 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.8 get_Bamma(a, n,
zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.8.1 get_BammaAngles(a,
n; symbolic)
7.8.2 get_BammaAnglesSplit
sectorAngles)
7.8.3 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.4 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.5 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.6 get_epsilon(nZeroList,
a, n)
7.8.7 get_nGonAroundZero(zE
psilon, n)
7.8.8 get_Bamma(a, n,
zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.9 plotContour(gamma;
infy)
7.10 solve_IBP(l, U, a,
zeroList, f; FplusFunc,
FminusFunc, perryMatrix,
infy)
8 Verifying the formulas of $F_\text{Var}
8.1 Problem 1
8.2 Problem 2
```

Computes the contour Γ given by

$$\Gamma := \Gamma_0 \cup \Gamma_a,$$

where

$$\Gamma_a^\pm := \partial(\{\lambda \in \mathbb{C}^\pm : \Re(a\lambda^n) > 0\} \setminus \bigcup_{\substack{\sigma \in \mathbb{C}: \\ \Delta(\sigma)=0}} D(\sigma, 2\epsilon)) \quad (D \text{ for disk}),$$

$$\Gamma_a^+ := \Gamma_a^+ \cup \Gamma_a^-;$$

$$\Gamma_0^\pm := \bigcup_{\substack{\sigma \in \mathbb{C}: \\ \Delta(\sigma)=0}} C(\sigma, \epsilon) \quad (C \text{ for circle}),$$

$$\Gamma_0^- := \bigcup_{\substack{\sigma \in \mathbb{C}: \\ \Delta(\sigma)>0}} C(\sigma, \epsilon),$$

$$\Gamma_0 := \Gamma_0^+ \cup \Gamma_0^-.$$

7.8.1 get_BammaAngles(a, n; symbolic)

Finds the angles in $[-2\pi, 2\pi]$ representing the lines through the origin that mark the beginning and end of the sectors enclosed by Γ_a , boundary of the domain $\{\lambda \in \mathbb{C} : \Re(a\lambda^n) > 0\}$.

Note that we choose the interval $[-2\pi, 2\pi]$ to ensure that "z" is in a sector if and only if "angle(z)" is greater than or equal to the start of the sector and smaller than or equal to the end of the sector.

file:///C:/Users/LinFan Xiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html

The Fokas method documentation

3/22/2019

Contents ↗

```
7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
U, fSym)
7.2 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.3 get_M(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.5 get_Mj(adjoint), l, j;
symbolic, generic)
7.6 get_Chebyhevintegral1,
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.6.1 get_ChebyshevTermInit(
symbolic, c)
7.6.1.1 get_alpha(m, n)
7.6.2 get_ChebyshevCoeffici
zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.6.3 get_BammaAnglesSplit
sectorAngles)
7.8.5 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.6 get_Bamma(a, n,
zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.9 plotContour(gamma;
infy)
7.8.7 get_BammaAngles(a,
n; symbolic)
7.8.8 get_BammaAnglesSplit
sectorAngles)
7.8.9 get_nGonAroundZero(zE
psilon, n)
7.8.10 solve_IBP(l, U, a,
zeroList, f; FplusFunc,
FminusFunc, perryMatrix,
infy)
8 Verifying the formulas of $F_\text{Var}
8.1 Problem 1
8.2 Problem 2
```

In [352]: `function get_BammaAngles(a::Number, n::Int; symbolic = false)`

```
    # check_boundaryConditions()
    thetaBA = arg(a)
    if symbolic
        thetaStartList = Array{SymPy.Sym}(n) # List of angles that characterize where domain sectors start
        thetaEndList = Array{SymPy.Sym}(n) # List of angles that characterize where domain sectors end
        k = symbolic("k")
        counter = 0
        while (2pi*k + pi/2 - thetaA) / n < 2pi
            # Subdivide counter for k
            thetaStart = (2pi*k + pi/2 - thetaA)/n, k, counter) < 2pi
            thetaEnd = (2pi*k + pi/2 - rationalize(thetaA*pi))/pi/n
            counter += 1
            thetaStartList[counter] = thetaStart
            thetaEndList[counter] = thetaEnd
        end
    else
        thetaStartList = Array{Number}(n)
        thetaEndList = Array{Number}(n)
        k = 0
        while (2pi*k + pi/2 - thetaA)/n < 2pi
            thetaStart = (2pi*k + pi/2 - thetaA)/n
            thetaEnd = (2pi*k + pi/2 - thetaA)/n
            k += 1
            thetaStartList[k] = thetaStart
            thetaEndList[k] = thetaEnd
        end
    end
    return (thetaStartList, thetaEndList)
end
```

Out[352]: `get_BammaAngles (generic function with 1 method)`

89/124

The Fokas method documentation

3/22/2019

In [352]: `function get_BammaAngles(a::Number, n::Int; symbolic = false)`

```
    # check_boundaryConditions()
    thetaBA = arg(a)
    if symbolic
        thetaStartList = Array{SymPy.Sym}(n) # List of angles that characterize where domain sectors start
        thetaEndList = Array{SymPy.Sym}(n) # List of angles that characterize where domain sectors end
        k = symbolic("k")
        counter = 0
        while (2pi*k + pi/2 - thetaA) / n < 2pi
            # Subdivide counter for k
            thetaStart = (2pi*k + pi/2 - thetaA)/n, k, counter) < 2pi
            thetaEnd = (2pi*k + pi/2 - rationalize(thetaA*pi))/pi/n
            counter += 1
            thetaStartList[counter] = thetaStart
            thetaEndList[counter] = thetaEnd
        end
    else
        thetaStartList = Array{Number}(n)
        thetaEndList = Array{Number}(n)
        k = 0
        while (2pi*k + pi/2 - thetaA)/n < 2pi
            thetaStart = (2pi*k + pi/2 - thetaA)/n
            thetaEnd = (2pi*k + pi/2 - thetaA)/n
            k += 1
            thetaStartList[k] = thetaStart
            thetaEndList[k] = thetaEnd
        end
    end
    return (thetaStartList, thetaEndList)
end
```

Out[352]: `get_BammaAngles (generic function with 1 method)`

Contents ↗

```
In [355]: n = 2
a = 1
gammaAnglesSplitSym = get_gammaAnglesSplit(a, n; symbolic = true)
println(`n=$n, a=$a, gammaAnglesSplitSym = $gammaAnglesSplitSym`)
symbolic, generic)
gammaAnglesSplit = get_gammaAnglesSplit(a, n; symbolic = false)
println(`n=$n, a=$a, gammaAnglesSplit = $gammaAnglesSplit`)

n = 3
a = im
gammaAnglesSplitSym = get_gammaAnglesSplit(a, n; symbolic = true)
println(`n=$n, a=$a, gammaAnglesSplitSym = $gammaAnglesSplitSym`)
gammaAnglesSplit = get_gammaAnglesSplit(a, n; symbolic = false)
println(`n=$n, a=$a, gammaAnglesSplit = $gammaAnglesSplit`)

n=2, a=1, gammaAnglesSplitSym = (Sympy.Sym[-pi/4, 0, 3*pi/4, pi], Sympy.Sym[0, pi/4, pi, 5*pi/4])
n=2, a=1, gammaAnglesSplit = (Number[-0.785398, 0, 2.35619, Number[0, 3.14159], 3, 9269
9])
n=3, a=im, gammaAnglesSplitSym = (Sympy.Sym[-pi/3, pi/3, pi], Sympy.Sym[0, 2*pi/3, 4*pi/3])
n=3, a=im, gammaAnglesSplit = (Number[-1.0472, 1.0472, 3.14159], Number[0, 0, 2.0944, 4.18379])
```

7.8.3 pointOnSector(z, sectorAngles)

Determines whether a point z is on the boundary of a sector characterized by a start angle and an end angle.

```
In [356]: function pointOnSector(z::Number, sectorAngles::Tuple{Number, Number})
    (startAngle, endAngle) = sectorAngles
    return is_approx(argument(z), startAngle) || is_approx(argument(z), endAngle) || is_approx(argument(z), startAngle) < argument(z) < endAngle
end
```

Out [356]: pointOnSector (generic function with 1 method)

Parameters

- z : Number
 - Point in the complex plane.
- sectorAngles : Tuple{Number, Number}
 - Pair of start and end angles characterizing a sector.

Returns

- $\text{pointOnSector}(\text{Bool})$
 - Returns true if z is on the boundary of the sector given by sectorAngles and false otherwise.

Example

Verifying the formulas of $\$F_Var$

8.1 Problem 1

8.2 Problem 2

file:///C:/Users/LinFan Xiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html

3/22/2019

The Fokas method documentation

Contents ↗

```
In [357]: z = 1+im
sectorAngles = (-pi/4, pi/4)
pointOnSector(z, sectorAngles)
Out [357]: true
```

7.8.4 pointInSector(z, sectorAngles)

Determines whether a point z is in the interior of a sector characterized by a start angle and an end angle.

```
In [358]: function pointInSector(z::Number, sectorAngles::Tuple{Number, Number})
    (startAngle, endAngle) = sectorAngles
    # First check if  $z$  is on the sector boundary
    if pointOnSector(z, sectorAngles)
        return False
    else
        # angle(z) would work if it's in the sector with positive real parts and both positive and negative imaginary parts; argument(z) would work if it's in the sector with negative real parts and both positive and negative imaginary parts
        if argument(z) > startAngle && argument(z) < endAngle
            return (angle(z) > startAngle && argument(z) < endAngle) && argument(z) < endAngle # no need to use is_approx because the case of approximately equal is already checked in pointOnSector
        end
    end
end
```

Out [358]: pointInSector (generic function with 1 method)

Parameters

- z : Number
 - Point in the complex plane.
- sectorAngles : Tuple{Number, Number}
 - Pair of start and end angles characterizing a sector.

Returns

- $\text{pointInSector}(\text{Bool})$
 - Returns true if z is interior to the sector given by sectorAngles and false otherwise.

Example

Verifying the formulas of $\$F_Var$

8.1 Problem 1

8.2 Problem 2

file:///C:/Users/LinFan Xiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html

Contents ↗

```

7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
    U, fSym)
7.2 get_FplusMinus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.3 get_M(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.5 get_Mj(adjoint), 1, j;
symbolic, generic)
7.6 get_ChebyshevIntegral1,
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.6.1 get_ChebyshevTermInit(
symbolic, c)

7.8.5 pointExSector(z, sectorAngles)

Determines whether a point z is in the exterior of a sector characterized by a start angle and an end angle.

In [360]: function pointExSector(z::Number, sectorAngles::Tuple{Number, Number})
    return !pointInSector(z, sectorAngles) && !pointInSector(z, sectorAngles)
end

out[360]: pointExSector (generic function with 1 method)

Parameters
    • z: Number
        ▀ Point in the complex plane.
    • sectorAngles: Tuple{Number, Number}
        ▀ Pair of start and end angles characterizing a sector.

Returns
    • pointExSector: Bool
        ▀ Returns true if z is exterior to the sector given by sectorAngles and false otherwise.

Example
    7.8.6 get_epsilon(zeroList,
    a, n)
    7.8.7 get_nGenAroundZero(ze
    epsilon, n)
    7.8.8 get_Bgamma(a, n,
    zeroList; infny, nGen)
    7.9 plotContour(gamma;
    infny)
    7.10 solve_IBP(l, U, a,
    zeroList, f, FplusFunc,
    FminusFunc, perryMatrix,
    infny)
    8 Verifying the formulas of $F_\lambda|_{\Gamma_l}
```

8.1 Problem 1

8.2 Problem 2

```

In [359]: z = 1+im
sectorAngles = (-pi/4, pi/4)
println("pointInSector($z, $sectorAngles) = $(pointInSector(z, sectorAngles))")
z = 1
println("pointInSector($z, $sectorAngles) = $(pointInSector(z, sectorAngles))")
z = -1
println("pointInSector($z, $sectorAngles) = $(pointInSector(z, sectorAngles))")
pointInSector(1 + im, (-0.7853981633974483, 0.7853981633974483)) = false
pointInSector(1, (-0.7853981633974483, 0.7853981633974483)) = true
pointInSector(-1, (-0.7853981633974483, 0.7853981633974483)) = false
```

7.8.5 pointExSector(z, sectorAngles)

Determines whether a point z is in the exterior of a sector characterized by a start angle and an end angle.

```

In [360]: function pointExSector(z::Number, sectorAngles::Tuple{Number, Number})
    return !pointInSector(z, sectorAngles) && !pointInSector(z, sectorAngles)
end

out[360]: pointExSector (generic function with 1 method)
```

Parameters

- z: Number
 - ▀ Point in the complex plane.
- sectorAngles: Tuple{Number, Number}
 - ▀ Pair of start and end angles characterizing a sector.

Returns

- pointExSector: Bool
 - ▀ Returns true if z is exterior to the sector given by sectorAngles and false otherwise.

Example

```

7.8.6 get_epsilon(zeroList,
    a, n)
7.8.7 get_nGenAroundZero(ze
    epsilon, n)
7.8.8 get_Bgamma(a, n,
    zeroList; infny, nGen)
7.9 plotContour(gamma;
    infny)
7.10 solve_IBP(l, U, a,
    zeroList, f, FplusFunc,
    FminusFunc, perryMatrix,
    infny)
8 Verifying the formulas of $F_\lambda|_{\Gamma_l}
```

8.1 Problem 1

8.2 Problem 2

[file:///C:/Users/LinFanXiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html](file:///C:/Users/LinFanXiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The%20Fokas%20method/documentation/The%20Fokas%20method%20documentation.html)

95/124

```

Contents ↗
7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
    U, fSym)
7.2 get_FplusMinus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.3 get_M(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.5 get_Mj(adjoint), 1, j;
symbolic, generic)
7.6 get_ChebyshevIntegral1,
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.6.1 get_ChebyshevTermInit(
symbolic, c)

7.8.6 get_epsilon(zeroList, a, n)

Given a list of zeroes of  $\Delta(\lambda)$ , using the arrays of angles that characterize the starts and ends of sectors, computes an appropriate value for the radius  $\epsilon$  of the circle to be drawn around each zero of  $\Delta(\lambda)$  in the contours  $\Gamma_0$ . This is the minimum of pairwise distances between zeroes that are not inferior to any sector (since interior zeroes would not matter in any way) and the distances from any of these zeroes to any line that mark the boundary of some sector.
```

7.8.6 get_epsilon(zeroList, a, n)

```

In [361]: z = 1+im
sectorAngles = (-pi/4, pi/4)
println("pointExSector($z, $sectorAngles) = $(pointExSector(z, sectorAngles))")
z = 1
println("pointExSector($z, $sectorAngles) = $(pointExSector(z, sectorAngles))")
z = -1
println("pointExSector($z, $sectorAngles) = $(pointExSector(z, sectorAngles))")
pointInSector(1 + im, (-0.7853981633974483, 0.7853981633974483)) = false
pointInSector(1, (-0.7853981633974483, 0.7853981633974483)) = false
pointInSector(-1, (-0.7853981633974483, 0.7853981633974483)) = true
```

7.8.6 get_epsilon(zeroList, a, n)

```

In [362]: function get_epsilon(zeroList::Array, a::Number, n::Int)
    thetaStartList, thetaEndList = get_GammaAngleSplit(a, n; symbolic = false)
    trunkZeroList = collect(Iterators.flatten(thetaStartList, thetaEndList))
    trunkZeroList = []
    for zero in zeroList
        # If zero is interior to any sector, discard it
        if any((1 -> pointInSector(zero, (thetaStartList[i], thetaEndList[i]), 1:n))
            else # If not, append it to trunkZeroList
                append!(trunkZeroList, zero)
            end
        end
        # list of distance between each zero and each line marking the boundary of some sector
        pointLineDistances = [get_distancePointLine(z, theta) for theta in thetaStartEndList]
        if length(trunkZeroList) > 1
            # List of distance between every two zeroes
            pairwiseDistances = [norm(z1-z2) for z1 in zeroList for z2 in trunkZeroList]
            pairwiseDistances = []
            end
            distances = collect(Iterators.flatten([pairwiseDistances, pointLineDistances]))
            # Distances of nearly 0 could be instances where the zero is actually on some sector boundary
            distances = filter(x -> isapprox(x, 0), distances)
            epsilon = minimum(distances)/4
            return epsilon
        end
```

8.1 Problem 1

8.2 Problem 2

```

In [362]: get_epsilon (generic function with 1 method)

out[362]: get_epsilon (generic function with 1 method)
```

Contents ➔

```

1.1 Problem 1
1.2 Problem 2

1.1.1 check_boundaryConditions(
    u, fPlusMinus, adjointU,
    symbolic, generic)
    3 get_MaplusMinus(adjointU;
symbolic, generic)
    4 get_delta(adjointU;
symbolic, generic)
    5 get_XjI(adjointU, 1, j;
symbolic, generic)
    6 get_ChebyhevIntegral(
        symbolic, lambda, alpha)
    7.6.1 get_alpha(m, n)
    7.6.2 get_ChebyhevCoefficient(
        f; symbolic, lambda,
        alpha)
    7.6.3 get_ChebyhevIntegral(
        f; symbolic, lambda,
        alpha)
    7.7 get_FplusMinus(adjointU;
symbolic, generic)
    7.8.1 get_gammaAngles(a,
        n, symbol)
    7.8.2 get_gammaAnglesSplit(
        n; symbolic)
    7.8.3 pointSector(z,
        sectorAngles)
    7.8.4 pointSector(z,
        sectorAngles)
    7.8.5 pointSector(z,
        sectorAngles)
    7.8.6 get_epsilonZeroList(
        a, n)
    7.8.7 get_nGammaAroundZero(
        epsilon, n)
    7.8.8 get_Bamma(a, n,
        zeroList; ifrry, nGon)
    7.9 plot_contour(gamma;
        ifrry)
    1.0 solve_IBPL(u, a,
        zeroList; f; rplusFunc,
        pliusFunc, perimMatrix,
        ifrry)

```

3/22/2019

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • zerolist: Array of Number <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ List of zeroes of $\Delta(\lambda)$. Found by human input with the aid of <code>plot_levelCurves()</code>. • a: Number <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ a in Γ_a, given along with S, f, and B as parameters of <code>get_input()</code>. • n: Int <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ n in the definition of Γ_6^{\pm}. <p>returns</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>get_epsilon</code>: Number <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Returns one-fourth the minimum of the distances between any two exterior zeroes of zero list. ▪ Returns one-fourth the minimum of the distances between any two exterior zeroes of zero to any line marking the boundary of some sector. 	<p>In [363]:</p> <pre>n = 2 a = 1 zeroList = [1+sqrt(3)*im, 2+2*sqrt(3)*im, 0+0*im, 0+5*im] get_epsilon(zeroList, a, n) Out[363]: 0.1294895225512604</pre>	<p>8.7 get_nGonAroundZero(zero, epsilon, n)</p> <p>Given a zero of $\Delta(\lambda)$, returns an array of n complex numbers representing the vertices of an n-gon of distance ϵ from the zero.</p>	<p>In [364]:</p> <pre>function get_nGonAroundZero(zero:Number, epsilon:Number, n:Int) z = zero theta = argument(zero) deltaAngle = 2pi/n vertices = [] for i = 1:n newAngle = pi - deltaAngle*(i-1) vertex = z + epsilon*e^(im*(theta+newAngle)) append!(vertices, vertex) end # vertices = vcat(vertices, vertices[1]) return vertices end Out[364]: get_nGonAroundZero (generic function with 1 method)</pre>
---	---	--	--

97/124

Contents ➤

3/22/2019

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • zerolist: Array of Number <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ List of zeroes of $\Delta(\lambda)$. Found by human input with the aid of <code>plot_levelCurves()</code>. • a: Number <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ a in Γ_a, given along with S, f, and B as parameters of <code>get_input()</code>. • n: Int <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ n in the definition of Γ_6^{\pm}. <p>returns</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>get_epsilon</code>: Number <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Returns one-fourth the minimum of the distances between any two exterior zeroes of zero list. ▪ Returns one-fourth the minimum of the distances between any two exterior zeroes of zero to any line marking the boundary of some sector. 	<p>In [363]:</p> <pre>n = 2 a = 1 zeroList = [1+sqrt(3)*im, 2+2*sqrt(3)*im, 0+0*im, 0+5*im] get_epsilon(zeroList, a, n) Out[363]: 0.1294895225512604</pre>	<p>8.7 get_nGonAroundZero(zero, epsilon, n)</p> <p>Given a zero of $\Delta(\lambda)$, returns an array of n complex numbers representing the vertices of an n-gon of distance ϵ from the zero.</p>	<p>In [364]:</p> <pre>function get_nGonAroundZero(zero:Number, epsilon:Number, n:Int) z = zero theta = argument(zero) deltaAngle = 2pi/n vertices = [] for i = 1:n newAngle = pi - deltaAngle*(i-1) vertex = z + epsilon*e^(im*(theta+newAngle)) append!(vertices, vertex) end # vertices = vcat(vertices, vertices[1]) return vertices end Out[364]: get_nGonAroundZero (generic function with 1 method)</pre>
---	---	--	--

97/124

Contents ➤

3/22/2019

Contents ☰

```

    4.5 sym
    4.6 get_PlusMinus(adjoint);
    4.7 get_MinusPlus(adjoint);
    4.8 symbolic, generic)
    4.9 symbol, generic)
    5.0 get_X1(adjoint, 1, j);
    5.1 symbolic, generic)
    5.2 get_X2(adjoint);
    5.3 symbolic, generic)
    5.4 get_M(adjoint);
    5.5 get_M1(adjoint);
    5.6 get_ChebyhevIntegral(1,
    f, symbolic, Lambda, Alpha)
    5.7 get_ChebyhevIntegral(2,
    f, symbolic, Lambda, Alpha)
    5.8 get_ChebyhevIntegral(3,
    f, symbolic, Lambda, Alpha)
    5.9 get_alpha(m, n)
    6.0 get_ChebyhevCoeffici
    6.1 get_ChebyhevCoeffici
    6.2 get_ChebyhevCoeffici
    6.3 get_ChebyhevIntegral
    6.4 get_ChebyhevIntegral
    6.5 get_ChebyhevIntegral
    6.6 get_ChebyhevIntegral
    6.7 get_ChebyhevIntegral
    6.8 get_ChebyhevIntegral
    6.9 get_ChebyhevIntegral
    7.0 get_ChebyhevIntegral
    7.1 get_ChebyhevIntegral
    7.2 get_ChebyhevIntegral
    7.3 get_ChebyhevIntegral
    7.4 get_ChebyhevIntegral
    7.5 get_ChebyhevIntegral
    7.6 get_ChebyhevIntegral
    7.7 get_ChebyhevIntegral
    7.8 get_ChebyhevIntegral
    7.9 get_ChebyhevIntegral
    8.0 get_BetaFunction;
    8.1 get_BetaFunction;
    8.2 get_BetaFunction;
    8.3 pointSector(z,
    sectorAngles)
    8.4 pointInsector(z,
    sectorAngles)
    8.5 pointExsector(z,
    sectorAngles)
    8.6 get_epsilon(zeroList,
    a, n)
    8.7 get_mgonAroundZero(ze
    epsilon, n)
    8.8 get_gamma(a, n,
    zeroList, infinity)
    8.9 plot_contour(gamma);
    9.0 solve_BVP(L, u, a,
    fPluFunc, periMatrix,
    periMatrix, infinity)
    9.1 verifying the formulas of $F_lanc
    9.2 Problem 1
    9.3 Problem 2

```

U/22/2016

הנתקות מהתפקידים

mei://C:/Users/Linhan Xiao/Academics/College/CapstoneWork_in_Julian/the Fokas method documentation.html 99/124

```

In [366]: function get_gamma(a::Number, n::Int, zeroList::Array; infy = INFY, nGn = 8)
            (thetaStartList, thetaEndList) = get_gamma_anglesSplit(a, n; symbolic = false)
            nsplit = length(thetaStartList)
            gamma@Plus, gamma@Minus, gamma@Plus, gamma@Minus = [], [], [], []
            epsilon = get_epsilon(zeroList, a, n)
            for i in 1:nsplit
                thetaStart = thetaStartList[i]
                thetaEnd = thetaEndList[i]
                # Initialize the boundary of each sector with the ending boundary, the origin, and the starting boundary
                # (start and end boundaries refer to the order in which the boundaries are passed if tracked counter-clock wise)
                initialPath = [infy*exp(im*thetaEnd), 0+0*im, infy*exp(im*thetaStart)]
                initialPath = convert(Array{Complex{Float64}}, initialPath)
                if thetaStart >= 0 && thetaStart <= pi && thetaEnd >= 0 && thetaEnd <= pi # if in the upper half plane
                    push!(gamma@Plus, initialPath) # List of Lists
                else # if in the lower half plane, push the boundary path to gamma@-
                    push!(gamma@Minus, initialPath)
                end
            end
        end
    end
end

```

```

    push!(gammaMinus, initialPath)
end

# Sort the zerolist by norm, so that possible zero at the origin comes last. We need to leave the origin
# in the initial path unchanged until we have finished dealing with all non-origin zeros because we use the or
#igin in the initial path as a reference point to decide where to insert the deformed path
zerolist = sort(zerolist, lt=(x,y)->isless(norm(x), norm(y)))
for zero in zerolist
    # println(zero)
    # If zero is not at the origin
    if !isapprox(zero, 0+0*im)
        # Draw an n-gon around it
        vertices = getNonZeroAroundZero(zero, epsilon, nlon)
        # If zero is on the boundary of some sector
        if any(i -> pointOnSector(zero, (thetaStartList[i], thetaEndList[i])), 1:nSplit)
            # Find which sector(s) zero is on
            indices = find(i -> pointsOnSector(zero, (thetaStartList[i], thetaEndList[i]), 1:nSplit))
            # If zero is on the boundary of one sector
            if length(indices) == 1
                # If vertices[2] is interior to any sector, include vertices on the other half of the n-
                #gon in the contour approximation
                z0 = vertices[2]
                if any(i -> pointInSector(z0, (thetaStartList[i], thetaEndList[i])), 1:nSplit)
                    # Find which sector vertices[2] is in
                    index = find(i -> pointInSector(z0, (thetaStartList[i], thetaEndList[i]), 1:nSplit))
                    [1]           else # if vertices[2] is exterior, include vertices on this half of the n-gon in the con-
                        tour approximation
                            # Find which sector vertices[length(vertices)] is in
                            z1 = vertices[length(vertices)]
                            index = find(i -> pointInSector(z1, (thetaStartList[i], thetaEndList[i]), 1:nSplit)
[1]                                end
                            thetaStart = thetaStartList[index]
                            thetaEnd = thetaEndList[index]
                            # Find all vertices exterior to or on the boundary of this sector, which would form the
                            #ngonPath around the zero
                            nlonPath = vertices[find(vertx -> ipointInSector(vertx, (thetaStart, thetaEnd)), verti-
ces)]
[1]                                end
                            thetaStart = thetaStartList[index]
                            thetaEnd = thetaEndList[index]
                            # Find all vertices exterior to or on the boundary of this sector, which would form the
                            #ngonPath around the zero
                            nlonPath = vertices[find(vertx -> ipointInSector(vertx, (thetaStart, thetaEnd)), verti-
ces)]
[1]                                end
                            # If this sector is in the upper half plane, deform gamma at
                            if thetaStart > 0 && thetaStart <= pi && thetaEnd >= 0 && thetaEnd <= pi
                                gammaAPlusIndex = find(pathLength(path[]), gammaAPlus[argument(zero), argument(path1)]) || is_a-
                                prox(argument(zero), argument(pathLength(path[]))), gammaAPlus[1])
                                deformedPath = copy(gammaAPlus[gammaPlusIndex])
                                if any(i1 -> isapprox(argument(zero), thetaStartList[i1])) || is_approx(argument(zero), t
thetaStartList[i1], 1:nSplit)
                                    # If zero is on the starting boundary, insert thetaStartList[i1]
                                    splicer(deformedPath, length(deformedPath):(length(deformedPath)-1), nGonPath)
                                else # if zero is on the ending boundary, insert the n-gon path before 0+0*im
                                    splicer(deformedPath, 2:1,
deformedPath = convert(Array{Complex{Float64}}, deformedPath)
gammaAPlus[gammaPlusIndex], deformedPath
else # if sector is in the lower half plane, deform gamma at

```

```

    f, sym, M, adjoint, generic)
    symbolic, generic)
    M, (adjoint,
    symbolic, generic)
    4. get_deltadjoint();
    symbolic, generic)
    symbolic, generic)
    5. get_M(adjoint), 1, j;
    symbolic, generic)
    6. get_Chebyhevintegral(),
    f, symbolic, lambda, alpha)
    7.1 get_Chebyhevintegral(
    symbolic, c)

    7.6.1 get_alpha(m, n)
    7.6.2 get_Chebyhevcoeffici
    7.6.3 get_ChebyhevIntegral
    f; symbolic, lambda,
    alpha)

    7.7.1 get_BGamma();
    symbolic, generic)
    7.8.1 get_BGamma(a, n,
    zeroelist, infy, ncon)
    7.8.1 get_BGammaAngles(a,
    n; symbolic)
    7.8.2 get_BGammaAngleSplit
    sectorAngles)
    7.8.3 pointOnSector(z,
    sectorAngles)
    7.8.4 pointInSector(z,
    sectorAngles)
    7.8.5 pointInSector(z,
    sectorAngles)
    7.8.6 get_epsilon(zerolist,
    a, n)
    7.8.7 get_DonAroundZero(z
    epsilon, n)
    7.8.8 get_BGamma(a, n,
    zeroリスト; infy, ncon)
    7.8.9 plot_contour(gamma);
    infinity)
    7.10 solve(BPf(l, U, a,
    zeroelist, f, PPlusf,
    Pminusf, pbarwariix,
    infinity)

```

Contents7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
U, fSym)

7.2 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);

symbolic, generic)

7.3 get_M(adjoint);

symbolic, generic)

7.4 get_delta(adjoint);

symbolic, generic)

7.5 get_Mj(adjoint), l, j;

symbolic, generic)

7.6 get_Chebyhevintegral1,

f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)

7.6.1 get_Chebyhevintegral1

symbolic, c)

7.6.1.1 get_alpha(m, n)

7.6.2 get_ChebyhevCoeffici

7.6.3 get_ChebyhevIntegral

f; symbolic, lambda,

alpha)

7.7 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);

symbolic, generic)

7.8 get_Bama(A, n,

zeroslist; infny, ngon)

7.8.1 get_gammaAngles(a,

n; symbolic)

7.8.2 get_BammaAnglesSplit

n; symbolic)

7.8.3 pointInSector(z,

sectorAngles)

7.8.4 pointInSector(z,

sectorAngles)

7.8.5 pointInSector(z,

sectorAngles)

7.8.6 get_epsilon(zeroList,

a, n)

7.8.7 get_nGonAroundZero(ze

epsilon, n)

7.8.8 get_Bama(a, n,

zeroList; infny, ngon)

7.9 plot_contour(gamma;

infny)

7.10 solve_IBVP(l, U, a,

zeroslist, f; FplusFunc,

FminusFunc, perryMatrix,

infny)

8 Verifying the formulas of \$F_Var

8.1 Problem 1

8.2 Problem 2

vertices)]

ngonPath = vertices[find(vertex -> pointExSector(vertex, (thetaStart, thetaEnd)),

approx(argument(zero), argument(pathLength(path))), GammaMinusIndex)[1]

deformedPath = copy(GammaMinusIndex)

thetaStartList[i], 1:nSplit) # if zero is on the starting boundary, insert the n-gon path after thetaEndPath

else # if zero is on the ending boundary, insert the n-gon path before thetaEndPath

splice!(deformedPath, 2:1, ngonPath)

deformedPath = convert(Array{Complex{Float64}}, deformedPath)

GammaMinusIndex = deformedPath

end

end # If zero is on the boundary of two sectors, then it must be on the real line, and we n

end to deform two sectors

Find out which vertices are in the lower half plane

ngonPath = vertices[find(vertex -> pointInSector(vertex, (0, pi), vertices)]

for index in indices

thetaStart = thetaStartList[index]

thetaEnd = thetaEndList[index]

If this is the sector in the upper half plane, deform gamma_a+

if thetaStart <= pi && thetaEnd >= 0 && thetaEnd <= pi

gammaPlusIndex = find(path -> (is_approx(argument(zero), argument(path[1])) |

defomedPath = copy(BammaPlusIndex)[1]

if is_approx(argument(zero), argument(deformedPath[1:length(deformedPath)])) # if

zero is on the starting boundary, insert the n-gon path after thetaEndPath

splice!(deformedPath, length(deformedPath)-1, nongonPath

else # if zero is on the ending boundary, insert the n-gon path before thetaEndPath

splice!(deformedPath, 2:1, ngonPath)

deformedPath = convert(Array{Complex{Float64}}, deformedPath)

end

else # If this is the sector in the lower half plane, deform gamma_a-

gammaMinusIndex = find(path -> (is_approx(argument(zero), argument(path[1])) |

defomedPath = copy(BammaMinusIndex)[1]

if is_approx(argument(zero), argument(deformedPath[1:length(deformedPath)])) # if

zero is on the starting boundary, insert the n-gon path after thetaEndPath

splice!(deformedPath, length(deformedPath)-1, nongonPath

else # if zero is on the ending boundary, insert the n-gon path before thetaEndPath

splice!(deformedPath, 2:1, nnonPath)

deformedPath = convert(Array{Complex{Float64}}, deformedPath)

GammaMinusIndex = deformedPath

end

end # Sort each sector's path in the order in which they are integrated over

gammaMAS = [BammaAPlus, GammaMinusIndex]

10/1/24

file:///C:/Users/LinFan Xiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html

3/22/2019

The Fokas method documentation

for j = 1:length(gammaMAS)

gammaA = gammaAS[j]

for k = 1:length(BammaA)

inOutPath = GammaA[k]

originIndex = find(x->x==0+0*im, inOutPath)[1]

inwardPath = inOutPath[(originIndex-1):]

outwardPath = inOutPath[(originIndex+1):length(inOutPath)]

Sort the inward path and outward path

if length(inwardPath) > 0

inwardPath = sort(inwardPath, 1:(x,y)->isless(norm(x), norm(y)))

end

if length(outwardPath) > 0

outwardPath = sort(outwardPath, 1:(x,y)->isless(norm(x), norm(y)))

end

inOutPath = vcat(inwardPath, 0+0*im, outwardPath)

BammaA[k] = inOutPath

gammaAS[j] = gammaA

end

gammaAPLus, GammaMinus = gammaAS[1], gammaAS[2]

If zero is interior to any sector (after splitting by real line), ignore it

if zero is exterior to the sectors, avoid it

elseforall(i -> pointExSector(zero, (thetaStartList[i], thetaEndList[i]), 1:nSplit))

ngonPath = vcat(vertices, vertices[1] # counter-clockwise

nongonPath = convert(Array{Complex{Float64}}, nongonPath)

If zero is in the upper half plane, add the n-gon path to gamma_theta+

if argument(zero) >= 0 && argument(zero) <= pi

push!(BammaAPLus, ngonPath)

else # If zero is in the lower half plane, add the n-gon path to gamma_theta-

push!(BammaMinus, nongonPath)

end

else # If zero is at the origin, we deform all sectors and draw an n-gon around the origin

deform each sector in gamma_A

for i = 1:length(BammaPlus)

deformedPath = gammaPlus[i]

find the index of the zero at origin in the sector boundary path

index = find(j -> is_approx(deformedPath[j], 0+0*im), 1:length(deformedPath))

If the origin is not in the path, then it has already been bypassed

if isempty(index)

else # If not, find its index

index = index[1]

end

create a path around zero (origin); the origin will not be in the middle, and only insertions are performed. More

over, the boundary path has already been sorted in the order in which they will be integrated over, so squarePath defined below has deformedPath[index-1]:deformedPath[index] in the correct order.

squarePath = [2*epsilon*(im*argument(deformedPath[index-1])), 2*epsilon*(def

ormedPath[index-1])]

replace the zero with the deformed path

delete!(deformedPath, index) # delete the origin

splice!(deformedPath, index: (index-1), squarePath) # insert squarePath into where the origin

wds at

10/24

file:///C:/Users/LinFan Xiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html

Contents ↗

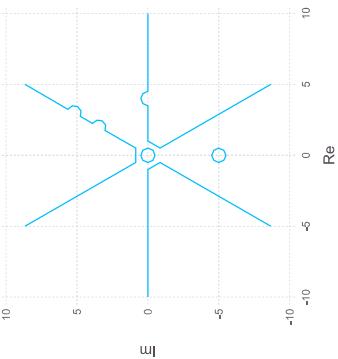
```
7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
    U, fSym)
7.2 get_FplusMinus(adjoint);
    • symbolic, generic)
    ▀ Contour obtained from get_gamma()
    • infinity*, Number
        ▀ Range of search when finding points in  $\Gamma$ . Default to the global variable INFY.
```

Returns

- plotContour::None
 - Plots the contour Γ in the complex plane.

Example

```
7.6.1 getChebyshevTermInt();
symbolic, generic)
```



file:///C:/Users/LinFan Xiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html

105/124

Contents ↗

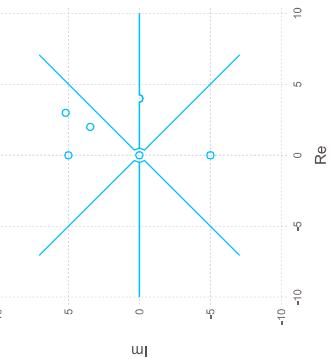
```
7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
    U, fSym)
7.2 get_FplusMinus(adjoint);
    • symbolic, generic)
    ▀ Contour obtained from get_gamma()
    • infinity*, Number
        ▀ Range of search when finding points in  $\Gamma$ . Default to the global variable INFY.
```

Returns

- plotContour::None
 - Plots the contour Γ in the complex plane.

Example

```
7.6.1 get_FplusMinus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
```



105/124

Contents ↗

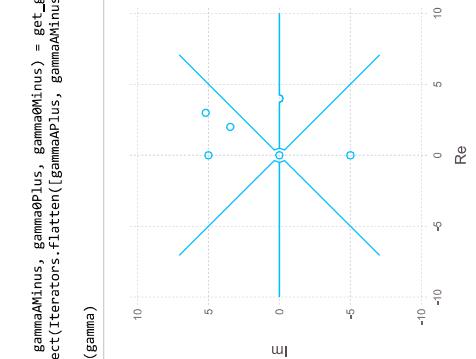
```
7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
    U, fSym)
7.2 get_FplusMinus(adjoint);
    • symbolic, generic)
    ▀ Contour obtained from get_gamma()
    • infinity*, Number
        ▀ Range of search when finding points in  $\Gamma$ . Default to the global variable INFY.
```

Returns

- plotContour::None
 - Plots the contour Γ in the complex plane.

Example

```
7.6.1 get_FplusMinus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
```



Contents

```

7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
    U, fSym)
7.2 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.3 get_M(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.5 get_Mj(adjoint), l, j;
symbolic, generic)
7.6 get_Chebyhevintegral(l,
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.6.1 get_Chebyhevintegral(
symbolic, generic)
7.6.1.1 get_alpha(m, n)
7.6.2 get_Chebyhevcoeffici
7.6.3 get_Chebyhevintegral
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
alpha)
7.7 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.8 get_Bama(a, n,
zeroList; infny, nGon)
7.8.1 get_GammaAngles(f,
n; symbolic)
7.8.2 get_GammaAnglesSplit
n; symbolic)
7.8.3 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.4 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.5 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.6 get_epsilon(zeroList,
a, n)
7.8.7 get_nGonAroundZero(ze
epsilon, n)
7.8.8 get_Bama(a, n,
zeroList; infny, nGon)
7.9 plot_contour(gamma;
infny)
7.10 solve_IBVP(l, U, a,
zeroList, f; FPlusFunc,
FMinusFunc, pDerivMatrix,
infny)

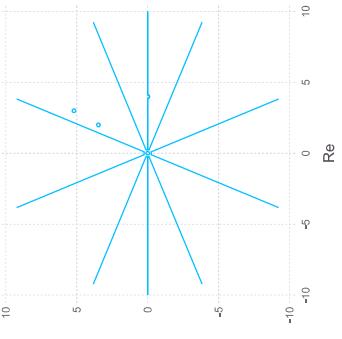
8 Verifying the formulas of $F_\lambda$Var
  8.1 Problem 1
  8.2 Problem 2

```

```

In [371]: n = 4
a = 1
(gammaAPlus, gammaAMinus, gammaAPlus, gammaAMinus) = get_gamma(a, n, zeroList)
gamma = collect(Iterators.flatten([gammaAPlus, gammaAMinus, gammaAPlus, gammaAMinus]))
plot_contour(gamma)

```



```
out[371]:
```

7.10 solve_IBVP(L, U, a, zeroList, f; FPlusFunc, FMinusFunc, pDerivMatrix, infny)

Computes the solution

$$\begin{aligned} q(x, t) &= f_x \left(e^{-\alpha^{\nu} t} F_{\lambda}(f) \right) \\ &= \int_{\Gamma_a^+} e^{i\lambda x} e^{-\alpha^{\nu} t} F_{\lambda}^+(f) d\lambda + \int_{\Gamma_a^-} e^{i\lambda x} e^{-\alpha^{\nu} t} F_{\lambda}^-(f) d\lambda + \int_{\Gamma_a^+} e^{i\lambda x} e^{-\alpha^{\nu} t} F_{\lambda}^-(f) d\lambda + \int_{\Gamma_a^-} e^{i\lambda x} e^{-\alpha^{\nu} t} F_{\lambda}^-(f) d\lambda \\ &= \int_{\Gamma_a^+} + \int_{\Gamma_a^+} e^{ix\lambda - \alpha t^{\nu}} F_{\lambda}^+(f) d\lambda + \int_{\Gamma_a^-} + \int_{\Gamma_a^-} e^{ix\lambda - \alpha t^{\nu}} F_{\lambda}^-(f) d\lambda. \end{aligned}$$

[file:///C:/Users/LinFanXiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html](file:///C:/Users/LinFanXiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The%20Fokas%20method%20documentation/The%20Fokas%20method%20documentation.html)

10/7/24

The Fokas method documentation

Contents

```

7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
U, fSym)
7.2 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.3 get_M(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.5 get_Mj(adjoint), l, j;
symbolic, generic)
7.6 get_Chebyhevintegral(l,
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.6.1 get_alpha(m, n)
7.6.2 get_Chebyhevcoeffici
7.6.3 get_Chebyhevintegral
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
alpha)
7.7 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.8 get_Bama(a, n,
zeroList; infny, nGon)
7.8.1 get_GammaAngles(f,
n; symbolic)
7.8.2 get_GammaAnglesSplit
n; symbolic)
7.8.3 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.4 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.5 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.6 get_epsilon(zeroList,
a, n)
7.8.7 get_nGonAroundZero(ze
epsilon, n)
7.8.8 get_Bama(a, n,
zeroList; infny, nGon)
7.9 plot_contour(gamma;
infny)
7.10 solve_IBVP(l, U, a,
zeroList, f; FPlusFunc,
FMinusFunc, pDerivMatrix,
infny)

8 Verifying the formulas of $F_\lambda$Var
  8.1 Problem 1
  8.2 Problem 2

```

```

In [372]: function solve_IBVP(L::LinearDifferentialOperator, U::vectorBoundaryForm, a::number, zeroList::Array, f::function, FplusFunc = lambda->get_Fplusminus(adjoint); symbolic = false)[1](lambda, f), FminusFunc = lambda->get_Fminus(adjoint); symbolic = false)[1](lambda, f)

```

10/8/24

3/22/2019

Contents

```

7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
    U, fSym)
    • L: LinearDifferentialOperator
        ▪ Linear differential operator in the differential equation of the IBVP.
    7.2 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
    symbolic, generic)
    7.3 get_M(adjoint);
    symbolic, generic)
    7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
    symbolic, generic)
    7.5 get_Mj(adjoint), l, j;
    symbolic, generic)
    7.6 get_ChebyhevIntegral(l,
    f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
    7.6.1 get_ChebyhevTermInit(
    symbolic, c)
    • Coefficient of  $l$  in the differential equation.
    • zeroList: Array
        ▪ List of (approximate) zeroes of  $\Delta(\lambda)$ .
    7.6.2 f: Function
        ▪ Initial condition of the IBVP. It also satisfies the boundary conditions.
    7.6.3 F+, F-. Output of get_Fplusminus(). Default to Lambda-> get_Fplusminus(lambda2(adjointU); symbolic = false)[1]
    (Lambda, f). For better performance, the user may use the symbolic expressions of  $F^+$ ,  $F^-$  to directly define FplusFunc,
    FminusFunc as functions.
    7.6.4 pDerivMatrix*: Array
        ▪ Matrix whose  $(i+1)(j+1)$ -entry is the  $j$ th derivative of  $p_i$  ( $l$ : pfunctions[i]) implemented as a Function, Number, or
        SymPy*-Sym. Default to the output of get_pDerivMatrix(L).
    7.8 get_Bama(a, n,
    zeroList; infy, nGon)
    7.8.1 get_GammaAngles(a,
    n; symbolic)
    7.8.2 get_BamaAnglesSplit
    7.8.3 pointOnSector(z,
    sectorAngles)
    7.8.4 pointInSector(z,
    sectorAngles)
    7.8.5 pointInSector(z,
    sectorAngles)
    7.8.6 get_epsilon(zeroList,
    a, n)
    7.8.7 get_nGonAroundZero(ze
    epsilon, n)
    7.8.8 get_Bama(a, n,
    zeroList; infy, nGon)
    7.9 plot_contour(gamma;
    infy)
    7.10 solve_IBVP(l, U, a,
    zeroList, f; FplusFunc,
    FminusFunc, pDerivMatrix,
    infy)
    8 Verifying the formulas of $F_\Gamma$Var
    8.1 Problem 1
    8.2 Problem 2

```

Returns

- solve_IBVP: Function
 - Returns a function q(x,t) that solves the IBVP.

Example

Recall that the IBVP is posed as follows.

Define n linearly independent boundary forms $\{B_j : C \rightarrow \mathbb{C} \mid j \in \{1, 2, \dots, n\}\}$

$$B_j \phi = \sum_{k=0}^{n-1} \left(\beta_{jk} \phi^{(k)}(0) + \beta_{jk} \phi^{(k)}(1) \right), \quad j \in \{1, 2, \dots, n\}.$$

Define

$$\Phi = \{\phi \in C : B_j \phi = 0 \forall j \in \{1, 2, \dots, n\}\}.$$

Let $S : \Phi \rightarrow C$ be the linear differential operator

$$S\phi(x) = (-i)^n \phi^{(n)}(x).$$

Let $a \in \mathbb{C}$ be a constant.

Consider the IBVP

$$\begin{aligned} (\partial_t + aS)q(x, t) &= 0, & (x, t) \in (0, T) \\ q(x, 0) &= f(x) \in \Phi, & x \in [0, 1] \\ q(\cdot, t) &\in \Phi, & t \in [0, T], \end{aligned}$$

file:///C:/Users/LinFanXiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html

3/22/2019

The Fokas method documentation

Contents

```

7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
    U, fSym)
    • L: LinearDifferentialOperator
        ▪ Linear differential operator in the differential equation of the IBVP.
    7.2 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
    symbolic, generic)
    7.3 get_M(adjoint);
    symbolic, generic)
    7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
    symbolic, generic)
    7.5 get_Mj(adjoint), l, j;
    symbolic, generic)
    7.6 get_ChebyhevIntegral(l,
    f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
    7.6.1 get_ChebyhevTermInit(
    symbolic, c)
    7.6.2 f: Function
        ▪ Symbolic, generic
    7.6.3 get_ChebyhevIntegral(l,
    f; symbolic, lambda,
    alpha)
    7.7 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
    symbolic, generic)
    7.8 get_Bama(a, n,
    zeroList; infy, nGon)
    7.8.1 get_GammaAngles(a,
    n; symbolic)
    7.8.2 get_BamaAnglesSplit
    7.8.3 pointOnSector(z,
    sectorAngles)
    7.8.4 pointInSector(z,
    sectorAngles)
    7.8.5 pointInSector(z,
    sectorAngles)
    7.8.6 get_nGonAroundZero(ze
    epsilon, n)
    7.9 plot_contour(gamma;
    infy)
    7.10 solve_IBVP(l, U, a,
    zeroList, f; FplusFunc,
    FminusFunc, pDerivMatrix,
    infy)
    8 Verifying the formulas of $F_\Gamma$Var
    8.1 Problem 1
    8.2 Problem 2

```

Case 1.1

Suppose $n = 2$. ThenSuppose $a = e^{it\theta}$ for $\theta \in [-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}]$.For $\beta_0, \beta_1 \in \mathbb{C}$ (including 0 and ∞), consider the following boundary conditions Φ :

$$\begin{aligned} \varphi(0) + \beta_0 \varphi(1) &= 0 \\ \varphi'(0) + \beta_1 \varphi'(1) &= 0. \end{aligned}$$

We note that in complete form,

- S is given by

$$S\phi = p_0 \phi^{(2)} + p_1 \phi^{(1)} + p_2 \phi^{(0)}$$

where $p_0 = -1$, $p_1 = p_2 = 0$.

- Φ is given by

$$\begin{aligned} 1 \cdot \varphi(0) + \beta_0 \cdot \varphi(1) + 0 \cdot \varphi^{(1)}(0) + 0 \cdot \varphi^{(1)}(1) &= 0 \\ 0 \cdot \varphi(0) + 0 \cdot \varphi(1) + 1 \cdot \varphi^{(1)}(0) + \beta_1 \cdot \varphi^{(1)}(1) &= 0. \end{aligned}$$

Thus,

Thus, $f(x) \in \Phi$ needs to satisfy

```

In [373]: n = 2
beta0 = -1
beta1 = 0
theta = e^(im*pi*theta)

t = symbols("t")
sympi = [1 0 0]
interval = (0, 1)
sym1 = get_L(sym1)
L = get_L(sym1)
L = [1 0 0]
beta = [beta0 0 1]
U = VectorBoundaryForm(b, beta)
f(x) = sin(x**2*pi)
x = symbols("x")
fSym = sin(x**2*pi)
check_boundaryConditions(l, U, fSym)
out[373]: true

```

Contents

7.1 check_boundaryConditions(

U, fSym)

7.2 get_MplusMinus(adjointU;

symbolic, generic)

7.3 get_M(adjointU;

symbolic, generic)

7.4 get_delta(adjointU;

symbolic, generic)

7.5 get_Mj(adjointU, l, j;

symbolic, generic)

7.6 get_Chebyhevintegral1,

f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)

7.6.1 get_Chebyhevintegral1

symbolic, generic)

7.7 get_Fplusminus(adjointU;

symbolic, generic)

7.6.1.1 get_alpha(m, n)

7.6.2 get_ChebyhevCoeffici

7.6.3 get_GammaAngle(a,

n; symbolic)

7.8.2 get_BammaAnglesSplit

n; symbolic)

7.8.3 pointInSector(z,

sectorAngles)

7.8.4 pointInSector(z,

sectorAngles)

7.8.5 pointInSector(z,

sectorAngles)

7.8.6 get_epsilon(zeroList,

a, n)

7.8.7 get_nGenAroundZero(ze

psilon, n)

7.8.8 get_Bamma(a, n,

zeroList; infy, nGon)

7.9 plot_contour(gamma;

infy)

7.10 solve_IBP(l, U, a,

zeroList, f, FplusFunc,

FminusFunc, perryMatrix,

infy)

8 Verifying the formulas of \$F_Var

8.1 Problem 1

8.2 Problem 2

file:///C:/Users/LinFan Xiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html

3/22/2019

The Fokas method documentation

Contents

7.1 check_boundaryConditions(

U, fSym)

7.2 get_MplusMinus(adjointU;

symbolic, generic)

7.3 get_M(adjointU;

symbolic, generic)

7.4 get_delta(adjointU;

symbolic, generic)

7.5 get_Mj(adjointU, l, j;

symbolic, generic)

7.6 get_Chebyhevintegral1,

f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)

7.6.1 get_ChebyhevCoeffici

symbolic, generic)

7.6.2 get_ChebyhevIntegral

f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)

7.6.3 get_ChebyhevIntegral

f; symbolic, lambda,

alpha)

7.7 get_Fplusminus(adjointU;

symbolic, generic)

7.8 get_Bamma(a, n,

zeroList; infy, nGon)

7.8.1 get_BammaAngles(a,

n; symbolic)

7.8.3 pointInSector(z,

sectorAngles)

7.8.5 pointInSector(z,

sectorAngles)

7.8.6 get_epsilon(zeroList,

a, n)

7.8.7 get_nGenAroundZero(ze

psilon, n)

7.8.8 get_BammaAnglesSplit

n; symbolic)

7.9 plot_contour(gamma;

infy)

7.10 solve_IBP(l, U, a,

zeroList, f, FplusFunc,

FminusFunc, perryMatrix,

infy)

8 Verifying the formulas of \$F_Var

8.1 Problem 1

8.2 Problem 2

11/3/2014

The Fokas method documentation

In [374]:

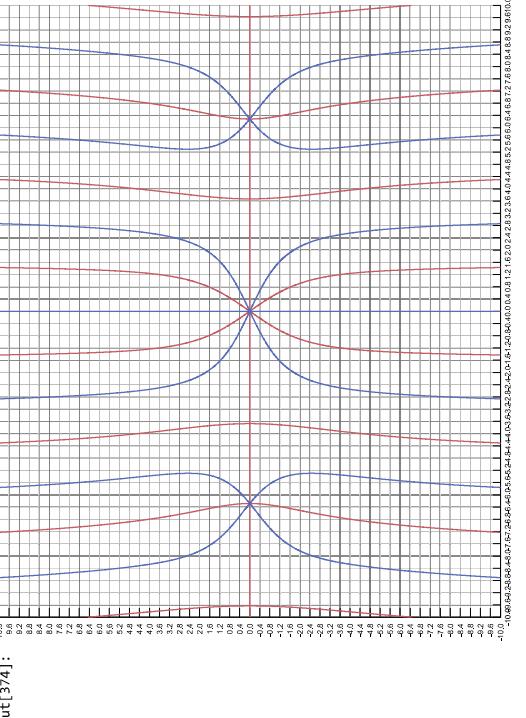
zeroList = [0, 2*pi, -2*pi]

(gammaAplus, gammaAMinus, gammaBplus, gammaBminus) = get_Gamma(a, n, zeroList)

gamma = collect(Iterators.flatten([gammaAplus, gammaAMinus, gammaBplus, gammaBminus]))

plot_contour(gamma)

Out[374]:



In [375]:

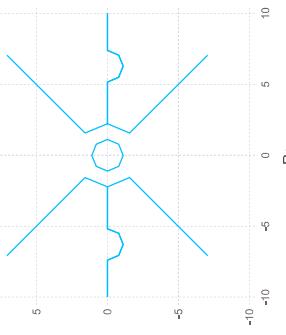
zeroList = [0, 2*pi, -2*pi]

(gammaAplus, gammaAMinus, gammaBplus, gammaBminus) = get_Gamma(a, n, zeroList)

gamma = collect(Iterators.flatten([gammaAplus, gammaAMinus, gammaBplus, gammaBminus]))

plot_contour(gamma)

Out[375]:



In [376]:

(FplusSym, FminusSym) = get_Fplusminus(adjointU; symbolic = true)

FplusSymF = prettyPrint(Simplify(FplusSym(f)))

Out[376]:

$$\begin{aligned} & 2(-e^{\lambda} + 1)(0.785\lambda^8 e^{\lambda} - 0.785\lambda^8 e^{-\lambda} - 0.014\lambda^7 e^{\lambda} - 0.014\lambda^7 e^{-\lambda}) * (0.785\lambda^8 e^{\lambda} - 0.785\lambda^8 e^{-\lambda} - 0.014\lambda^6 e^{\lambda} - 0.014\lambda^6 e^{-\lambda}) \\ & + 19.892\lambda^5 + 773.28\lambda^4 e^{\lambda} - 773.28\lambda^4 e^{-\lambda} - 7508.255\lambda^3 e^{\lambda} + 133882.961\lambda^2 e^{\lambda} - 133882.961\lambda^2 e^{-\lambda} \\ & + 743198.707\lambda e^{\lambda} + 743198.707\lambda e^{-\lambda} - 1486397.414)e^{-\lambda} - 1486397.414)e^{-\lambda} \end{aligned}$$

Out[377]:

function FplusSymFunc(lambda)

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{result} = (2(-e^{\lambda} + 1)(0.785\lambda^8 e^{\lambda} - 0.785\lambda^8 e^{-\lambda} - 0.014\lambda^7 e^{\lambda} - 0.014\lambda^7 e^{-\lambda}) * (0.785\lambda^8 e^{\lambda} - 0.785\lambda^8 e^{-\lambda} - 0.014\lambda^6 e^{\lambda} - 0.014\lambda^6 e^{-\lambda}) \\ & * \lambda^5 + 19.892\lambda^4 + 773.28\lambda^3 e^{\lambda} - 773.28\lambda^3 e^{-\lambda} - 7508.255\lambda^2 e^{\lambda} + 133882.961\lambda^2 e^{\lambda} - 133882.961\lambda^2 e^{-\lambda} \\ & * \lambda^3 + 743198.707\lambda e^{\lambda} + 743198.707\lambda e^{-\lambda} - 1486397.414)e^{-\lambda} - 1486397.414)e^{-\lambda} \\ & \text{return result} \end{aligned}$$

end

In [378]:

FplusSymFunc (generic function with 1 method)

Out[378]:

file:///C:/Users/LinFan Xiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html

ContentsIn [378]: `FMinusSymFunc = prettyPrint(FMinusSym(f))`

```
out [378]: 
$$2(-e^{i\lambda} + 1) \left( -0.785518 e^{i\lambda} + 0.014 i \lambda^7 e^{i\lambda} + 0.0144 \lambda^7 e^{i\lambda} - 31.64 \lambda^6 e^{i\lambda} + 31.644 \lambda^6 - 19.892 \lambda^5 e^{i\lambda} - 19.892 i \lambda^5 - 773.28 \lambda^4 e^{i\lambda} + 7508.255 i \lambda^3 e^{i\lambda} + 7508.255 i \lambda^3 - 138882.961 \lambda^2 e^{i\lambda} + 138882.961 \lambda^2 - 743198.707 i \lambda e^{i\lambda} - 743198.707 i \lambda + 1486397.414 e^{-2 i\lambda}$$

```

 $\pi \lambda^{10} (-\cos(\lambda) + 1)$

```
In [379]: function FPlusSymFunc(lambd)
    result = (2*(-e^{i\lambda}+1)*(-0.785518 e^{i\lambda} + 0.014 i \lambda^7 e^{i\lambda} + 0.0144 \lambda^7 e^{i\lambda} - 31.64 \lambda^6 e^{i\lambda} + 31.644 \lambda^6 - 19.892 \lambda^5 e^{i\lambda} + 0.014 i \lambda^5 e^{i\lambda})+31.64 *i \lambda \lambda^{10} - 19.892 *i \lambda \lambda^{10} + 773.28 *i \lambda \lambda^9 + 7508.255 *i \lambda \lambda^8 + 7508.255 *i \lambda \lambda^8 + 7508.255 *i \lambda \lambda^7 + 7508.255 *i \lambda \lambda^7 + 7508.255 *i \lambda \lambda^6 + 7508.255 *i \lambda \lambda^6 + 7508.255 *i \lambda \lambda^5 + 7508.255 *i \lambda \lambda^5 + 7508.255 *i \lambda \lambda^4 + 7508.255 *i \lambda \lambda^4 + 7508.255 *i \lambda \lambda^3 + 7508.255 *i \lambda \lambda^3 + 7508.255 *i \lambda \lambda^2 + 7508.255 *i \lambda \lambda^2 + 7508.255 *i \lambda \lambda^1 + 7508.255 *i \lambda \lambda^1 + 7508.255 *i \lambda \lambda^0 + 7508.255 *i \lambda \lambda^0 + 7508.255 *i \lambda \lambda^{-1} + 7508.255 *i \lambda \lambda^{-1} + 7508.255 *i \lambda \lambda^{-2} - 743198.707 i \lambda \lambda^{10} - 1486397.414) * e^{(-2 i\lambda *lambd)})/(pi *lambd)
```

 return result `end`

```
In [380]: q = solve_IBVP(l, U, a, zeroList, f; FPlusFunc = FPPlusFunc, FMinusFunc = FMminusSymFunc)
```

`out [380]: q (generic function with 1 method)`

```
In [380]: get_Bama(a, n, zeroList; infy, nGon)
```

`out [380]: q (generic function with 1 method)`

```
In [381]: get_GammaAnglesSplit(n; symbolic, generic)
```

```
In [381]: get_BamaAnglesSplit(a, n; symbolic, generic)
```

```
In [381]: get_BamaAnglesSplit(n; symbolic, generic)
```

```
In [381]: pointOnSector(z, sectorAngles)
```

```
In [381]: pointInSector(z, sectorAngles)
```

```
In [381]: pointExSector(z, sectorAngles)
```

```
In [381]: get_epsilon(zeroList, a, n, epsilon, n)
```

```
In [381]: get_Bama(a, n, zeroList; infy, nGon)
```

```
In [381]: plot_contour(gamma, infy)
```

```
In [381]: solve_IBVP(l, U, a, zeroList, f; FPplusFunc, FminusFunc, perryMatrix, infy)
```

8 Verifying the formulas of \$F_Var

8.1 Problem 1

8.2 Problem 2

file:///C:/Users/LinFan Xiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html

3/22/2019

The Fokas method documentation

```
In [381]: tic()
```

`q(1/2, 1/2)`

```
toc()
# quadgk() is slow around zeroes of Delta (poles)
```

```
integrandPlus = 0.01375940222281216 - 0.006680401599243898im
```

```
integrandMinus = 0.0851173396263813156 - 0.041119477210371283im
```

```
elapsed time: 0.00742296 seconds
```

```
GammaPlus = Any[Complex{Float64}][1-1.11072+1.36024e-16im, -0.785398+0.785398im, 5, 17246+1.3602
```

```
388+0.785398im, 7.39591+0.785398im, 10+0.61im], Complex{Float64}[1-1.11072+1.36024e-16im, -0.785398-0.785398im, -1.11072+1.
```

```
36024e-16im]
```

```
path = Complex{Float64}[-1-1.11072+1.36024e-16im, -0.785398+0.785398im, 6, 8012e-17+1.11072im, 0.785398+0.785398im, 9iim, 1.11072+0.0im, 0.785398+0.785398im, 6, 8012e-17-1.11072im, -0.785398-0.785398im, -1.11072+1.36024e-16i
```

```
m]
```

```
elapsed time: 10.156287255 seconds
```

```
elapsed time: 10.157382224 seconds
```

```
int_0_f = 0.0007599136340613694 + 4.4745495122009166e-13im
```

```
GammaAPlus = Any[Complex{Float64}][7.97107+7.97107im, 1.5708+1.5708im, 2, 22144+5.84189e-17im, 5, 17246+1.3602
```

```
at64][1-10.0+1.36024e-16im, 7.39591+0.785398im, 6.8012e-17-1.11072im, -0.785398-0.785398im, -1.11072+1.
```

```
5.49779+0.785398im, -5.49779-0.785398im]
```

```
path = Complex{Float64}[7.97107+7.97107im, 1.5708+1.5708im, 2, 22144+5.84189e-17im, 5, 17246+1.36024e-16im,
```

```
5.49779-0.785398im, -5.49779+0.785398im]
```

```
path = Complex{Float64}[-10.0+1.22465e-15im, -7.39391+1.36024e-16im, -7.0658+0.785398im, 6, 28319+0.785398im, -1.5708+1.5708im, -1.5708-1.5708im, -7.07107+7.07107im]
```

```
m]
```

```
elapsed time: 0.000654433 seconds
```

```
int_a_f = -2.3835726671437045e-5 - 2.66686552273558206e-15im
```

```
GammaAminus = Any[]
```

```
elapsed time: 0.000654433 seconds
```

```
int_0_g = 0.0006545143 seconds
```

```
GammaAminus = Any[Complex{Float64}][10.0+0.0im, 7.39391+0.0im, 7.06858+0.785398im, 6, 28319+0.785398im, 5, 17246+1.3602
```

```
388+0.785398im, 5, 17246+1.36024e-16im, 2, 22144+5.84189e-17im, 1, 5708+1.5708im, 7.97107+7.97107im, Complex{Float64}[
```

```
oat64][7-7.07107+7.07107im, -1.5708+1.5708im, -2.22144+5.84189e-17im, 1, 5708-1.5708im, -5.49779+0.785398im, -5.49779-0.785398im]
```

```
path = Complex{Float64}[[10.0+0.0im, 7.39391+0.0im, 7.06858+0.785398im, 6, 28319+0.785398im, -1.5708+1.5708im, -1.5708-1.5708im, -7.07107+7.07107im]
```

```
m]
```

```
elapsed time: 0.000654433 seconds
```

```
int_a_g = 2.3835726671437045e-5
```

```
GammaAminus = Any[]
```

```
elapsed time: 0.000654433 seconds
```

```
int_0_h = 0.0006546468 seconds
```

```
GammaAminus = Any[]
```

```
elapsed time: 0.0006546468 seconds
```

```
out [381]: 10.5938604468
```

8 Verifying the formulas of \$F_Var

8.1 Problem 1

8.2 Problem 2

file:///C:/Users/LinFan Xiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html

Contents ↗

```

7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
    U, fSym)
7.2 get_FPlusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.3 get_M(adjoint,
    symbolic, generic)
7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.5 get_Mj(adjoint, l, j;
symbolic, generic)
7.6 get_ChebyshevIntegral1,
    f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.6.1 get_ChebyshevTermInteg
    symbolic, generic)
7.7 get_FPlusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.8 get_Bama(a, n,
zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.8.1 get_GammaAngles(a,
n; symbolic)
7.8.2 get_GammaAnglesSplit
    n; symbolic)
7.8.3 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.4 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.5 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.6 get_gammaAngles(a,
    zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.9 plotContour(gamma;
    infy)
7.10 solve_IBP(l, U, a,
zeroList, f; FPlusFunc,
FMinusFunc, perryMatrix,
infy)
8 Verifying the formulas of $F_\lambda|_\Gamma
  8.1 Problem 1
  8.2 Problem 2

```

```
In [382]: t = 0.1
          # Gadfly.plot(x -> real(q(x,t)), theta, 1)
          # Slow if FPlusFunc, FMinusFunc contain many high powers of Lambda (long compilation time of integrand
          # Plus, integrand has at each x)
# https://github.com/JuliaLang/julia/issues/19158
out[382]: 0.1
```

```
# Gadfly.plot(x -> real(q(x,t)), theta, 1)
# Slow if FPlusFunc, FMinusFunc contain many high powers of Lambda (long compilation time of integrand
# Plus, integrand has at each x)
# https://github.com/JuliaLang/julia/issues/19158
```

file:///C:/Users/LinFanXiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html

117/124

3/22/2019

The Fokas method documentation

Contents ↗

```

7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
    U, fSym)
7.2 get_FPlusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.3 get_M(adjoint,
    symbolic, generic)
7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.5 get_Mj(adjoint, l, j;
symbolic, generic)
7.6 get_ChebyshevIntegral1,
    f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.6.1 get_ChebyshevTermInteg
    symbolic, generic)
7.7 get_FPlusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.8 get_Bama(a, n,
zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.8.1 get_GammaAngles(a,
n; symbolic)
7.8.2 get_GammaAnglesSplit
    n; symbolic)
7.8.3 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.4 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.5 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.6 get_epsilon(zeroList,
    a, n)
7.8.7 get_nGonAroundZero(ze
    spon, n)

```

8 Verifying the formulas of \$F_\lambda|_\Gamma

8.1 Problem 1
 8.2 Problem 2

Case 1.2

Now, for $b_0, b_1 \in \hat{\mathbb{C}}$, consider the following boundary conditions Φ :

$$\begin{aligned} \varphi(0) + b_0 \varphi'(0) &= 0 \\ \varphi(1) + b_1 \varphi'(1) &= 0. \end{aligned}$$

We note that in complete form,

• Φ is given by

$$\begin{aligned} 1 \cdot \varphi(0) + 0 \cdot \varphi(1) + b_0 \cdot \varphi^{(1)}(0) + 0 \cdot \varphi^{(1)}(1) &= 0 \\ 0 \cdot \varphi(0) + 1 \cdot \varphi(1) + 0 \cdot \varphi^{(1)}(0) + b_1 \cdot \varphi^{(1)}(1) &= 0. \end{aligned}$$

Thus,

$$b = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & b_0 \\ 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}, \quad \beta = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ 1 & b_1 \end{bmatrix}.$$

Thus, $f(x) \in \Phi$ needs to satisfy

$$Uf = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & b_0 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & b_1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} f(0) \\ f'(0) \\ f(1) \\ f'(1) \end{bmatrix} = 0.$$

Case 2.1

Suppose $n = 3$. Then

```

7.8.1 get_gammaAngles(a,
    n; symbolic)
7.8.2 get_GammaAnglesSplit
    n; symbolic)
7.8.3 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.4 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.5 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.6 get_epsilon(zeroList,
    a, n)
7.8.7 get_nGonAroundZero(ze
    spon, n)

```

We note that in complete form,

• S is given by

$$S\phi = (-i)^3 \phi^{(3)}(x) = i\phi^{(3)}.$$

Suppose $a = \pm i$.

For $\beta_0, \beta_1, \beta_2 \in \hat{\mathbb{C}}$ (including 0 and ∞), consider the following boundary conditions Φ :

$$\begin{aligned} \phi(0) + \beta_0 \phi(1) &= 0 \\ \phi^{(1)}(0) + \beta_1 \phi^{(1)}(1) &= 0 \\ \phi^{(2)}(0) + \beta_2 \phi^{(2)}(1) &= 0. \end{aligned}$$

We note that in complete form,

• S is given by

$$S\phi = p_1 \phi^{(3)} + p_2 \phi^{(2)} + p_3 \phi$$

where $p_0 = i, p_1 = p_2 = p_3 = 0$.

• Φ is given by

$$\begin{aligned} 1 \cdot \phi(0) + \beta_0 \cdot \phi(1) + 0 \cdot \phi^{(1)}(0) + 0 \cdot \phi^{(1)}(1) + 0 \cdot \phi^{(2)}(0) + 0 \cdot \phi^{(2)}(1) &= 0 \\ 0 \cdot \phi(0) + 0 \cdot \phi(1) + 1 \cdot \phi^{(1)}(0) + \beta_1 \cdot \phi^{(1)}(1) + 0 \cdot \phi^{(2)}(0) + 0 \cdot \phi^{(2)}(1) &= 0 \\ 0 \cdot \phi(0) + 0 \cdot \phi(1) + 0 \cdot \phi^{(1)}(0) + 0 \cdot \phi^{(1)}(1) + 1 \cdot \phi^{(2)}(0) + \beta_2 \cdot \phi^{(2)}(1) &= 0. \end{aligned}$$

Thus,

Thus, $f(x) \in \Phi$ needs to satisfy

8.1 Problem 1
 8.2 Problem 2

file:///C:/Users/LinFanXiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html

118/124

Contents

```

7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
    U, fSym)
7.2 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.3 get_M(adjoint),
symbolic, generic)
7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.5 get_Mj(adjoint), l, j;
symbolic, generic)
7.6 get_ChebyhevIntegral(l,
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.6.1 get_ChebyhevTermintet
symbolic, c)

7.6.1.1 get_alpha(m, n)
7.6.2 get_ChebyhevCoeffici
7.6.3 get_ChebyhevIntegral
f; symbolic, lambda,
alpha)
7.7 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.8 get_Bama(a, n)
zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.8.1 get_GammaAngles(a,
n; symbolic)
7.8.2 get_GammaAnglesSplit
n; symbolic)
7.8.3 pointOnSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.4 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.5 pointExSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.6 get_epsilon(zeroList,
a, n)
7.8.7 get_nGonAroundZero(ze
psilon, n)
7.8.8 get_Bama(a, n,
zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.9 plot_contour(gamma;
infy)
7.10 solve_IBP(l, U, a,
zeroList, f; FplusFunc,
FminusFunc, perryMatrix,
infy)
8 Verifying the formulas of $F_\lambda$Var
8.1 Problem 1
8.2 Problem 2

```

Case 2.2

Now, for $b_0 \in \hat{\mathbb{C}}$, consider the following boundary conditions Φ :

$$\begin{aligned} \varphi(0) &= 0 \\ \varphi(1) &= 1 \\ \varphi^{(1)}(0) + b_0 \varphi^{(1)}(1) &= 0. \end{aligned}$$

We note that in complete form,

- Φ is given by
$$\begin{aligned} 1 \cdot \varphi(0) + 0 \cdot \varphi(1) + 0 \cdot \varphi^{(1)}(0) + 0 \cdot \varphi^{(2)}(1) + 0 \cdot \varphi^{(3)}(0) + 0 \cdot \varphi^{(4)}(1) = 0 \\ 0 \cdot \varphi(0) + 1 \cdot \varphi(1) + 0 \cdot \varphi^{(1)}(0) + 0 \cdot \varphi^{(2)}(0) + 0 \cdot \varphi^{(3)}(1) + 0 \cdot \varphi^{(4)}(0) = 0 \\ 0 \cdot \varphi(0) + 0 \cdot \varphi(1) + 1 \cdot \varphi^{(1)}(0) + b_0 \cdot \varphi^{(1)}(1) + 0 \cdot \varphi^{(2)}(0) + 0 \cdot \varphi^{(3)}(1) = 0 \end{aligned}$$

Thus,

$$b = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}, \quad \beta = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}.$$

Thus, $f(x) \in \Phi$ needs to satisfy

$$Uf = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & b_0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} f(0) \\ f'(0) \\ f''(0) \\ f'(1) \\ f''(1) \end{bmatrix} = 0.$$

We note that in complete form,

- Φ is given by
$$\begin{aligned} q(x, t) + q_{xxz}(x, t) &= 0, & (x, t) \in (0, 1) \times (0, T) \\ q(x, 0) &= f(x), & x \in [0, 1] \\ q(0, t) &= 0, & t \in [0, T] \\ q(1, t) &= 0 & t \in [0, T] \\ q_x(1, t) &= \frac{1}{2} q_x(0, t) & t \in [0, T]. \end{aligned}$$

8.1 Problem 1

8.2 Problem 2

file:///C:/Users/LinFan Xiao/Academics/College/Capstone/work_in_julia/The Fokas method documentation/The Fokas method documentation.html

119/124

Contents

```

7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
U, fSym)
7.2 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.3 get_M(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.5 get_Mj(adjoint), l, j;
symbolic, generic)
7.6 get_ChebyhevIntegral(l,
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.6.1 get_alpha(m, n)
7.6.2 get_ChebyhevCoeffici
7.6.3 get_ChebyhevIntegral
f; symbolic, lambda,
alpha)
7.7 get_Fplusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.8 get_Bama(a, n)
zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.8.1 get_GammaAngles(a,
n; symbolic)
7.8.2 get_GammaAnglesSplit
n; symbolic)
7.8.3 pointOnSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.4 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.5 pointExSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.6 get_epsilon(zeroList,
a, n)
7.8.7 get_nGonAroundZero(ze
psilon, n)
7.8.8 get_Bama(a, n,
zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.9 plot_contour(gamma;
infy)
7.10 solve_IBP(l, U, a,
zeroList, f; FplusFunc,
FminusFunc, perryMatrix,
infy)
8 Verifying the formulas of $F_\lambda$Var
8.1 Problem 1
8.2 Problem 2

```

8 Verifying the formulas of F_λ^+ , F_λ^-

8.1 Problem 1

$$\begin{aligned} q_t(x, t) + q_{xxxz}(x, t) &= 0, & (x, t) \in (0, 1) \times (0, T) \\ q(x, 0) &= f(x), & x \in [0, 1] \\ q(0, t) &= 0, & t \in [0, T] \\ q(1, t) &= 0 & t \in [0, T] \\ q_x(1, t) &= \frac{1}{2} q_x(0, t) & t \in [0, T]. \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} F_\lambda^+(f) &= \frac{1}{2\pi\Delta(\lambda)} \left[FT[f](\lambda)(e^{i\lambda} + 2\alpha^2 e^{-i\alpha\lambda} + 2\alpha^2 e^{-i\alpha^2\lambda}) + FT[f](\alpha\lambda)(\alpha e^{i\alpha\lambda} - 2\alpha e^{-i\lambda}) \right. \\ &\quad \left. + FT[f](\alpha^2\lambda)(\alpha^2 e^{i\alpha\lambda} - 2\alpha^2 e^{-i\alpha^2\lambda}) - \alpha FT[f](\alpha\lambda)(2 - e^{-i\alpha\lambda}) \right] \\ F_\lambda^-(f) &= \frac{e^{-i\lambda}}{2\pi\Delta(\lambda)} \left[FT[f](\lambda)(2 + \alpha^2 e^{-\alpha\lambda} + \alpha e^{-\alpha^2\lambda}) - \alpha FT[f](\alpha\lambda)(2 - e^{-i\alpha\lambda}) \right. \\ &\quad \left. - \alpha^2 FT[f](\alpha^2\lambda)(2 - e^{-i\alpha^2\lambda}) \right], \end{aligned}$$

where

$$\Delta(\lambda) = e^{i\lambda} + \alpha e^{i\alpha\lambda} + \alpha^2 e^{i\alpha^2\lambda} + 2(e^{-i\lambda} + \alpha e^{-i\alpha\lambda} + \alpha^2 e^{-i\alpha^2\lambda}).$$

In [383]: $n = 3$

```

t = symbols("t")
sympicunctions = [1 0 0 0]
interval = (0, 1)
sym = SymFunction("FT[f](f)(c)")

```

```

L = get_L(sym)
M = [1 0 0; 0 0 0; 0 1 0]
N = [0 0 0; 1 0 0; 0 -2 0]
U = VectorBoundaryForm(M, N)
out[383]: VectorBoundaryForm([1 0 0; 0 0 0; 0 1 0], [0 0 0; 1 0 0; 0 -2 0])

```

```

C = symbols("c")
FT = SymFunction("FT[f](f)(c)")
FTc = SymFunction("FT[f](f)(c)")
alpha = symbols("alpha")
lambda = symbols("lambda")
out[384]: λ

```

8.1 Problem 1
8.2 Problem 2

Contents

```
In [391]: test_formula(FPlusFormula, FPlusSymGeneric)
Out[391]: true
```

```
In [392]: test_formula(FMinusFormula, FMinusSymGeneric)
Out[392]: true
```

8.2 Problem 2

```
7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
    U, fSym)
7.2 get_FPlusminus(adjoint);
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.3 get_M(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.5 get_Mj(adjoint), l, j;
symbolic, generic)
7.6 get_ChebyhevIntegral,
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.6.1 get_ChebyshevTermIntef
symbolic, c)
7.6.2 get_alpha(m, n)
7.6.3 get_ChebyshevCoeffici
f; symbolic, lambda,
alpha)
7.7 get_FPlusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.8 get_Bama(a, n,
zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.8.1 get_GammaAngles(a,
n; symbolic)
7.8.2 get_BamaAnglesSplit
n; symbolic)
7.8.3 pointOnSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.4 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.5 pointExSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.6 get_epsilon(zeroList,
a, n)
7.8.7 get_nGonAroundZero(ze
psilon, n)
7.8.8 get_Bama(a, n,
zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.9 plot_contour(gamma;
infy)
7.10 solve_IBP(l, U, a,
zeroList, f, FPlusFunc,
FMinusFunc, perryMatrix,
infy)
```

8 Verifying the formulas of \$F_Var

8.1 Problem 1

8.2 Problem 2

```
q(x, t) + q_{xxx}(x, t) = 0, (x, t) ∈ (0, 1) × (0, T)
q(x, 0) = f(x), x ∈ [0, 1]
q(0, t) = 0, t ∈ [0, T]
q(1, t) = 0 t ∈ [0, T]
q_e(1, t) = 0 t ∈ [0, T]

F_\lambda^\dagger(f) = \frac{1}{2\pi\Delta(\lambda)} \left[ FT[f](\lambda)(ae^{-i\lambda} + \alpha^2 e^{-i\lambda}) - (\alpha FT[f](\alpha\lambda) + \alpha^2 FT[f](\alpha^2\lambda))e^{-i\lambda} \right]
```

$$F_\lambda^\dagger(f) = \frac{e^{-i\lambda}}{2\pi\Delta(\lambda)} \left[-FT[f](\lambda) - \alpha^2 FT[f](\alpha^2\lambda) \right],$$

$$\Delta(\lambda) = e^{-i\lambda} + \alpha e^{-i\alpha\lambda} + \alpha^2 e^{-i\alpha^2\lambda}.$$

```
In [393]: n = 3
t = symbols("t")
sympifyFunctions = [1 0 0]
interval = (0, 1)
intervalOperator(sympyFunctions, interval, t)

7.8.1 get_(Symbol)
M = [1 0 0; 0 0 0; 0 0 0]
N = [0 0 0; 1 0 0; 0 1 0]
U = VectorBoundaryForm(M, N)
```

$$\text{VectorBoundaryForm}([1 \ 0 \ \theta; \ \theta \ 0 \ \theta; \ \theta \ \theta \ 0], [\theta \ 0 \ 0; \ 1 \ \theta \ 0; \ 0 \ 1 \ 0])$$

```
In [394]: c = symbols("c")
FT = SymFunction("FT[f](c)")
FTc = symbols("FT[f](c)")
alpha = symbols("alpha")
lambda = symbols("lambda")
```

$$(\alpha FT(\alpha\lambda) + \alpha^2 FT(\alpha^2\lambda) + \alpha^2 e^{-i\alpha^2\lambda} + \alpha e^{-i\alpha\lambda}) FT[f](\lambda)$$

$$-\frac{(\alpha^2 FT[f](\alpha^2\lambda) + \alpha^2 FT[f](\alpha\lambda)) e^{-i\lambda} + \left(\alpha^2 e^{-i\alpha^2\lambda} + \alpha e^{-i\alpha\lambda}\right) FT[f](\lambda)}{2\pi (a^2 e^{-i\alpha^2\lambda} + \alpha e^{-i\alpha\lambda} + e^{-i\lambda})}$$

$$\text{FminusFormula} = (e^{(-i\alpha\lambda)} / (2\pi\Delta(\lambda))) * (-FT(\lambda) - \alpha FT(f(\lambda)) e^{-i\lambda})$$

$$(\text{FplusSyndeneric}, \text{FminusSyndeneric}) = \text{get_FPlusminus}(\text{adjointU}; \text{symbolic} = \text{true}, \text{generic} = \text{true})$$

$$\text{prettyPrint}(\text{simplify}(\text{FplusSymGeneric}))$$

$$0.5 \left(\alpha FT[f](\lambda) e^{i\lambda(\alpha^2+1)} - \alpha FT[f](\alpha\lambda) e^{i\lambda(\alpha+1)} + FT[f](\lambda) e^{i\lambda(\alpha^2+1)} - FT[f](\alpha\lambda) e^{i\lambda(\alpha+1)} \right)$$

$$+ FT[f](\alpha^2\lambda) e^{i\lambda(\alpha+1)} \right) \frac{\pi (ae^{i\lambda(\alpha^2+1)} - ae^{i\lambda(\alpha+1)} - e^{i\lambda(\alpha+1)} + e^{i\lambda(\alpha^2+1)})}{\pi (ae^{i\lambda(\alpha+1)} - \alpha FT[f](\alpha\lambda) - FT[f](\alpha^2\lambda)) e^{i\lambda(\alpha+1)}}$$

$$\text{prettyPrint}(\text{simplify}(\text{FminusSymGeneric}))$$

$$0.5 \left(\alpha FT[f](\lambda) - \alpha FT[f](\alpha\lambda) + FT[f](\alpha^2\lambda) \right) \frac{\pi (ae^{i\lambda(\alpha+1)} - e^{i\lambda(\alpha+1)} + e^{i\lambda(\alpha^2+1)})}{\pi (ae^{i\lambda(\alpha+1)} - \alpha e^{i\lambda(\alpha+1)} - e^{i\lambda(\alpha+1)} + e^{i\lambda(\alpha^2+1)})}$$

$$\text{test_formula(FPlusFormula, FPlusSymGeneric)}$$

$$\text{test_formula(FMinusFormula, FMinusSymGeneric)}$$

$$\text{test}[400]: \text{true}$$

$$\text{test}[401]: \text{true}$$

$$\text{plot_IBP}(l, u, a,$$

$$\text{zeroList; f, FPlusFunc,}$$

$$\text{FminusFunc, perryMatrix,}$$

$$\text{infy})$$

$$8 \text{ Verifying the formulas of } \$F_Var$$

$$8.1 \text{ Problem 1}$$

$$8.2 \text{ Problem 2}$$
Contents

```
In [391]: test_formula(FPlusFormula, FPlusSymGeneric)
Out[391]: true
```

```
In [392]: test_formula(FMinusFormula, FMinusSymGeneric)
Out[392]: true
```

8.2 Problem 2

```
7.1 check_boundaryConditions(
    U, fSym)
7.2 get_FPlusminus(adjoint);
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.3 get_M(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.4 get_delta(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.5 get_Mj(adjoint), l, j;
symbolic, generic)
7.6 get_ChebyhevIntegral,
f; symbolic, lambda, alpha)
7.6.1 get_ChebyshevTermIntef
symbolic, c)
7.6.2 get_alpha(m, n)
7.6.3 get_ChebyshevCoeffici
f; symbolic, lambda,
alpha)
7.7 get_FPlusminus(adjoint);
symbolic, generic)
7.8 get_Bama(a, n,
zeroList; infy, nGon)
7.8.1 get_GammaAngles(a,
n; symbolic)
7.8.2 get_BamaAnglesSplit
n; symbolic)
7.8.3 pointOnSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.4 pointInSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.5 pointExSector(z,
sectorAngles)
7.8.6 get_epsilon(zeroList,
a, n)
7.8.7 get_nGonAroundZero(ze
psilon, n)
7.9 plot_IBP(l, U, a,
```

8 Verifying the formulas of \$F_Var

8.1 Problem 1

8.2 Problem 2

```
q(x, t) + q_{xxx}(x, t) = 0, (x, t) ∈ (0, 1) × (0, T)
q(x, 0) = f(x),
x ∈ [0, 1]
q(0, t) = 0,
t ∈ [0, T]
q(1, t) = 0
t ∈ [0, T]
q_e(1, t) = 0
t ∈ [0, T]

F_\lambda^\dagger(f) = \frac{1}{2\pi\Delta(\lambda)} \left[ FT[f](\lambda)(ae^{-i\lambda} + \alpha^2 e^{-i\lambda}) - (\alpha FT[f](\alpha\lambda) + \alpha^2 FT[f](\alpha^2\lambda))e^{-i\lambda} \right]
```

$$F_\lambda^\dagger(f) = \frac{e^{-i\lambda}}{2\pi\Delta(\lambda)} \left[-FT[f](\lambda) - \alpha^2 FT[f](\alpha^2\lambda) \right],$$

$$\Delta(\lambda) = e^{-i\lambda} + \alpha e^{-i\alpha\lambda} + \alpha^2 e^{-i\alpha^2\lambda}.$$

```
In [393]: n = 3
t = symbols("t")
sympifyFunctions = [1 0 0]
interval = (0, 1)
intervalOperator(sympyFunctions, interval, t)

7.8.1 get_(Symbol)
M = [1 0 0; 0 0 0; 0 0 0]
N = [0 0 0; 1 0 0; 0 1 0]
U = VectorBoundaryForm(M, N)
```

$$\text{VectorBoundaryForm}([1 \ 0 \ \theta; \ \theta \ 0 \ \theta; \ \theta \ \theta \ 0], [\theta \ 0 \ 0; \ 1 \ \theta \ 0; \ 0 \ 1 \ 0])$$

```
In [394]: c = symbols("c")
FT = SymFunction("FT[f](c)")
FTc = symbols("FT[f](c)")
alpha = symbols("alpha")
lambda = symbols("lambda")
```

$$(\alpha^2 FT(\alpha^2\lambda) + \alpha^2 FT(\alpha\lambda)) e^{-i\lambda} + \left(\alpha^2 e^{-i\alpha^2\lambda} + \alpha e^{-i\alpha\lambda}\right) FT[f](\lambda)$$

$$-\frac{(\alpha^2 FT[f](\alpha^2\lambda) + \alpha^2 FT[f](\alpha\lambda)) e^{-i\lambda} + \left(\alpha^2 e^{-i\alpha^2\lambda} + \alpha e^{-i\alpha\lambda}\right) FT[f](\lambda)}{2\pi (a^2 e^{-i\alpha^2\lambda} + \alpha e^{-i\alpha\lambda} + e^{-i\lambda})}$$

$$\text{FminusFormula} = (e^{(-i\alpha\lambda)} / (2\pi\Delta(\lambda))) * (-FT(\lambda) - \alpha FT(f(\lambda)) e^{-i\lambda})$$

$$(\text{FplusSyndeneric}, \text{FminusSyndeneric}) = \text{get_FPlusminus}(\text{adjointU}; \text{symbolic} = \text{true}, \text{generic} = \text{true})$$

$$\text{prettyPrint}(\text{simplify}(\text{FplusSymGeneric}))$$

$$0.5 \left(\alpha FT[f](\lambda) e^{i\lambda(\alpha^2+1)} - \alpha FT[f](\alpha\lambda) e^{i\lambda(\alpha+1)} + FT[f](\lambda) e^{i\lambda(\alpha^2+1)} - FT[f](\alpha\lambda) e^{i\lambda(\alpha+1)} \right)$$

$$+ FT[f](\alpha^2\lambda) e^{i\lambda(\alpha+1)} \right) \frac{\pi (ae^{i\lambda(\alpha^2+1)} - ae^{i\lambda(\alpha+1)} - e^{i\lambda(\alpha+1)} + e^{i\lambda(\alpha^2+1)})}{\pi (ae^{i\lambda(\alpha+1)} - \alpha e^{i\lambda(\alpha+1)} - e^{i\lambda(\alpha+1)} + e^{i\lambda(\alpha^2+1)})}$$

$$\text{prettyPrint}(\text{simplify}(\text{FminusSymGeneric}))$$

$$0.5 \left(\alpha FT[f](\lambda) - \alpha FT[f](\alpha\lambda) + FT[f](\alpha^2\lambda) \right) \frac{\pi (ae^{i\lambda(\alpha+1)} - e^{i\lambda(\alpha+1)} + e^{i\lambda(\alpha^2+1)})}{\pi (ae^{i\lambda(\alpha+1)} - \alpha e^{i\lambda(\alpha+1)} - e^{i\lambda(\alpha+1)} + e^{i\lambda(\alpha^2+1)})}$$

$$\text{test_formula(FPlusFormula, FPlusSymGeneric)}$$

$$\text{test_formula(FMinusFormula, FMinusSymGeneric)}$$

$$\text{test}[400]: \text{true}$$

$$\text{test}[401]: \text{true}$$

$$\text{plot_IBP}(l, u, a,$$

$$\text{zeroList; f, FPlusFunc,}$$

$$\text{FminusFunc, perryMatrix,}$$

$$\text{infy})$$

$$8 \text{ Verifying the formulas of } \$F_Var$$

$$8.1 \text{ Problem 1}$$

$$8.2 \text{ Problem 2}$$